

# Am186™ CU



## High-Performance, 80C186-Compatible 16-Bit Embedded USB Microcontroller

### DISTINCTIVE CHARACTERISTICS

#### ■ E86™ family of x86 embedded processors offers improved time-to-market

- Software migration (backwards- and upwards-compatible)
- World-class development tools, applications, and system software

#### ■ Serial Communications Peripherals

- Universal Serial Bus (USB) peripheral controller
- High-Speed UART with autobaud
- UART
- Synchronous serial interface (SSI)
- SmartDMA™ channels (4) to support USB

#### ■ System Peripherals

- Three programmable 16-bit timers
- Hardware watchdog timer
- General-purpose DMA (4 channels)
- Programmable I/O (48 PIO signals)
- Interrupt Controller (36 maskable interrupts)

#### ■ Memory and Peripheral Interface

- Integrated DRAM controller
- Glueless interface to RAM/ROM/Flash memory (55-ns Flash memory required for zero-wait-state operation at 50 MHz)
- Fourteen chip selects (8 peripherals, 6 memory)
- External bus mastering support
- Multiplexed and nonmultiplexed address/data bus
- Programmable bus sizing
- 8-bit boot option

#### ■ Available in the following package:

- 160-pin plastic quad flat pack (PQFP)
- 25-, 40-, and 50-MHz operating frequencies
- Low-voltage operation,  $V_{CC} = 3.3 \text{ V} \pm 0.3 \text{ V}$
- Commercial and industrial temperature rating
- 5-V-tolerant I/O (3.3-V output levels)

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Am186™CU USB microcontroller is a member of AMD's Comm86™ family of communications-specific microcontrollers. The microcontroller is a derivative of the Am186CC communications controller and is pin-compatible with that device.

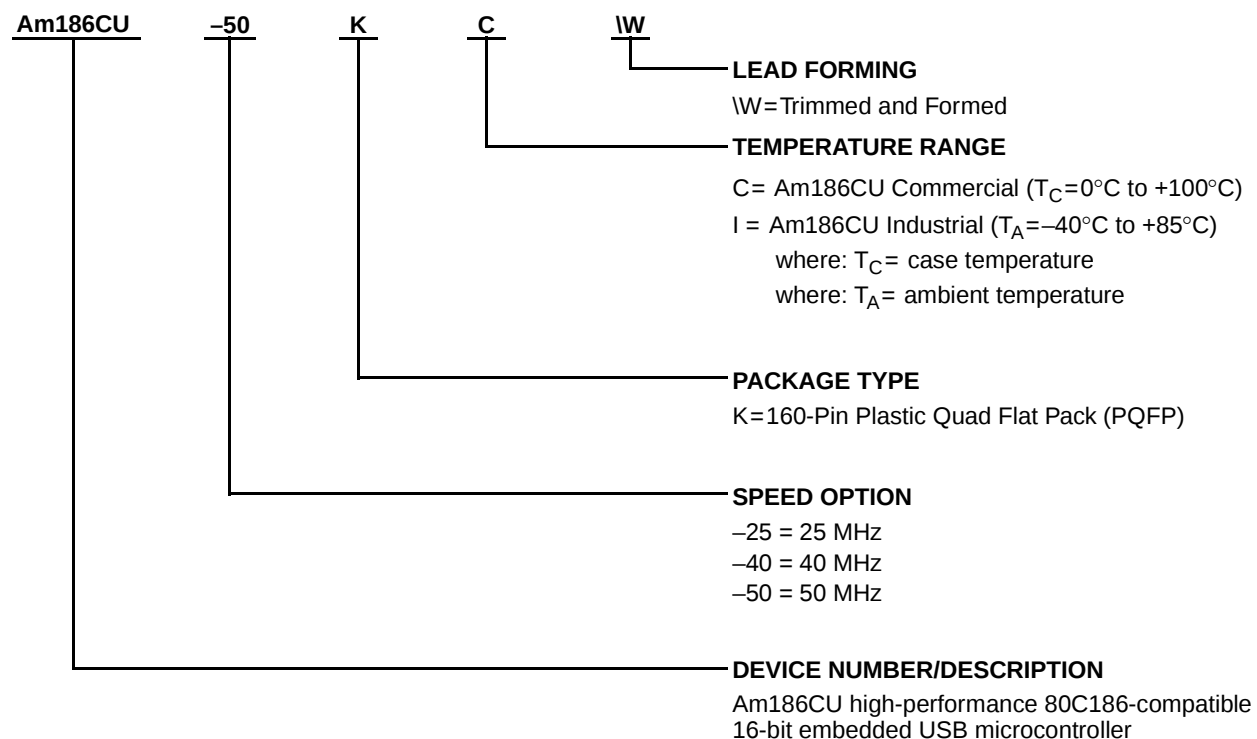
The Am186CU USB microcontroller is a cost-effective, high-performance microcontroller solution for communications applications. This highly integrated microcontroller enables customers to save system costs and increase performance over 8-bit microcontrollers and other 16-bit microcontrollers.

The microcontroller offers the advantages of the x86 development environment's widely available native development tools, applications, and system software. Additionally, the microcontroller uses the industry-standard 186 instruction set that is part of the AMD E86™ family, which continually offers instruction-set-compatible upgrades.

Built into the Am186CU USB microcontroller is a wide range of communications features required in many communications applications, including the Universal Serial Bus (USB) peripheral controller that designers can use to implement a variety of microcontroller-based USB peripheral devices for telephony, audio, or other high-end applications. The USB controller does not support USB host or hub functions, but the Am186CU USB microcontroller can be used to implement USB peripheral functions in a device that also contains separate USB hub circuitry.

Comprehensive development support is available from AMD and its FusionE86<sup>SM</sup> partners. A customer development platform board is available. AMD and its FusionE86 partners also offer boards, schematics, drivers, protocol stacks, and routing software to enable fast time to market.

## ORDERING INFORMATION



| Valid Combinations |      |
|--------------------|------|
| Am186CU-25         | KC\W |
| Am186CU-40         |      |
| Am186CU-50         |      |
| Am186CU-25         | KI\W |
| Am186CU-40         |      |

### Valid Combinations

Valid combinations list configurations planned to be supported in volume for this device. Consult the local AMD sales office to confirm availability of specific valid combinations and to check on newly released combinations.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                          |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Distinctive Characteristics .....                                        | 1  |
| General Description .....                                                | 1  |
| Ordering Information .....                                               | 2  |
| Logic Diagram By Interface .....                                         | 6  |
| Logic Diagram By Default Pin Function .....                              | 7  |
| Pin Connection Diagram—160-Pin PQFP Package .....                        | 8  |
| Pin and Signal Tables .....                                              | 9  |
| Signal Descriptions .....                                                | 12 |
| Architectural Overview .....                                             | 24 |
| Detailed Description .....                                               | 24 |
| Am186™ Embedded CPU .....                                                | 25 |
| Memory Organization .....                                                | 25 |
| I/O Space .....                                                          | 25 |
| Serial Communications Support .....                                      | 26 |
| Universal Serial Bus .....                                               | 26 |
| Four SmartDMA™ Channels.....                                             | 26 |
| Two Asynchronous Serial Ports .....                                      | 26 |
| Synchronous Serial Port.....                                             | 26 |
| System Peripherals .....                                                 | 27 |
| Interrupt Controller .....                                               | 27 |
| Four General-Purpose DMA Channels .....                                  | 27 |
| 48 Programmable I/O Signals .....                                        | 27 |
| Three Programmable Timers .....                                          | 27 |
| Hardware Watchdog Timer .....                                            | 27 |
| Memory and Peripheral Interface .....                                    | 28 |
| System Interfaces.....                                                   | 28 |
| DRAM Support .....                                                       | 30 |
| Chip Selects .....                                                       | 30 |
| Clock Control .....                                                      | 31 |
| In-Circuit Emulator Support .....                                        | 31 |
| Applications .....                                                       | 31 |
| Clock Generation and Control .....                                       | 32 |
| Features .....                                                           | 32 |
| System Clock .....                                                       | 32 |
| USB Clock .....                                                          | 32 |
| Clock Sharing by System and USB .....                                    | 33 |
| Crystal-Driven Clock Source .....                                        | 34 |
| External Clock Source .....                                              | 35 |
| Static Operation .....                                                   | 35 |
| PLL Bypass Mode .....                                                    | 35 |
| UART Baud Clock .....                                                    | 35 |
| Power Supply Operation .....                                             | 36 |
| Power Supply Connections .....                                           | 36 |
| Input/Output Circuitry .....                                             | 36 |
| PIO Supply Current Limit .....                                           | 36 |
| Absolute Maximum Ratings .....                                           | 37 |
| Operating Ranges .....                                                   | 37 |
| Driver Characteristics—Universal Serial Bus .....                        | 37 |
| DC Characteristics over Commercial and Industrial Operating Ranges ..... | 38 |
| Capacitance .....                                                        | 38 |
| Maximum Load Derating .....                                              | 39 |
| Power Supply Current .....                                               | 39 |

|                                                                                 |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Thermal Characteristics—PQFP Package .....                                      | 40      |
| Commercial and Industrial Switching Characteristics and Waveforms .....         | 41      |
| Switching Characteristics over Commercial and Industrial Operating Ranges ..... | 48      |
| Appendix A—Pin Tables .....                                                     | A-1     |
| Pin List Table Column Definitions .....                                         | A-9     |
| Appendix B—Physical Dimensions: PQR160, Plastic Quad Flat Pack (PQFP) .....     | B-1     |
| Appendix C—Customer Support .....                                               | C-1     |
| Related AMD Products—E86™ Family Devices .....                                  | C-1     |
| Related Documents .....                                                         | C-2     |
| Am186CC/CH/CU Microcontroller Customer Development Platform .....               | C-2     |
| Third-Party Development Support Products .....                                  | C-2     |
| Customer Service .....                                                          | C-2     |
| Hotline and World Wide Web Support.....                                         | C-2     |
| Corporate Applications Hotline.....                                             | C-2     |
| World Wide Web Home Page .....                                                  | C-3     |
| Documentation and Literature .....                                              | C-3     |
| Literature Ordering .....                                                       | C-3     |
| Index .....                                                                     | Index-1 |

## LIST OF FIGURES

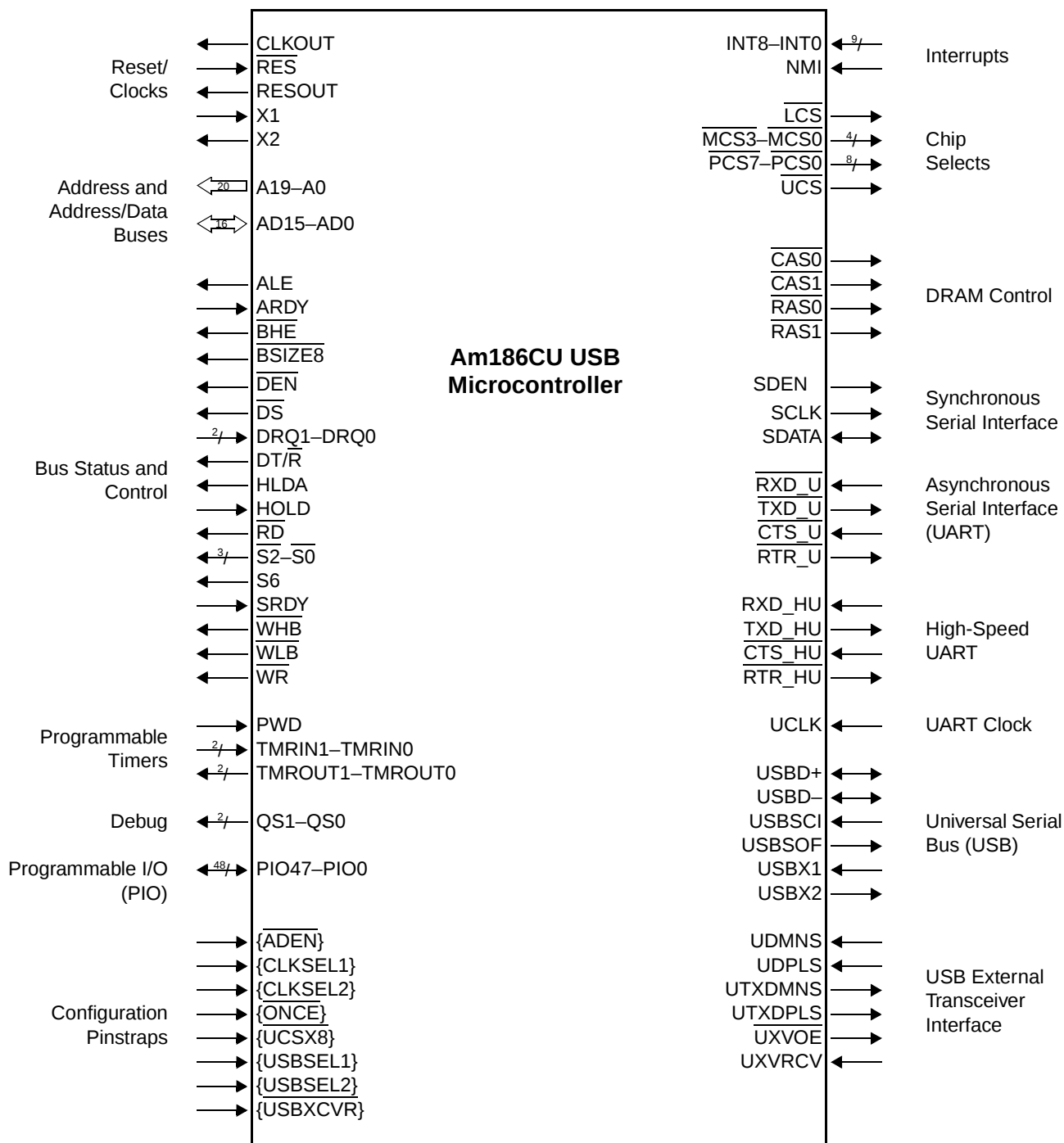
|                                                                                      |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Figure 1. Am186CU USB Microcontroller Block Diagram .....                            | 24 |
| Figure 2. Two-Component Address Example .....                                        | 25 |
| Figure 3. Am186CU Microcontroller Address Bus — Default Operation .....              | 29 |
| Figure 4. Am186CU Microcontroller—Address Bus Disable In Effect .....                | 29 |
| Figure 5. System and USB Clock Generation .....                                      | 33 |
| Figure 6. Suggested System Clock Frequencies, Clock Modes, and Crystal Frequencies . | 34 |
| Figure 7. External Interface to Support Clocks—Fundamental Mode Crystal .....        | 34 |
| Figure 8. External Interface to Support Clocks—External Clock Source .....           | 35 |
| Figure 9. UART and High-Speed UART Clocks .....                                      | 35 |
| Figure 10. Typical I <sub>CC</sub> Versus Frequency .....                            | 39 |
| Figure 11. Thermal Resistance(°C/Watt) .....                                         | 40 |
| Figure 12. Thermal Characteristics Equations .....                                   | 40 |
| Figure 13. Key to Switching Waveforms .....                                          | 41 |
| Figure 14. Read Cycle Waveforms .....                                                | 50 |
| Figure 15. Write Cycle Waveforms .....                                               | 53 |
| Figure 16. Software Halt Cycle Waveforms .....                                       | 54 |
| Figure 17. Peripheral Waveforms .....                                                | 55 |
| Figure 18. Reset Waveforms .....                                                     | 56 |
| Figure 19. Signals Related to Reset (System PLL in 1x or 2x Mode) .....              | 57 |
| Figure 20. Signals Related to Reset (System PLL in 4x Mode) .....                    | 57 |
| Figure 21. Synchronous Ready Waveforms .....                                         | 58 |
| Figure 22. Asynchronous Ready Waveforms .....                                        | 59 |
| Figure 23. Entering Bus Hold Waveforms .....                                         | 60 |
| Figure 24. Exiting Bus Hold Waveforms .....                                          | 60 |
| Figure 25. System Clocks Waveforms—Active Mode (PLL 1x Mode) .....                   | 62 |
| Figure 26. USB Clocks Waveforms .....                                                | 62 |
| Figure 27. USB Data Signal Rise and Fall Times .....                                 | 63 |
| Figure 28. USB Receiver Jitter Tolerance .....                                       | 63 |
| Figure 29. SSI Waveforms .....                                                       | 64 |
| Figure 30. DRAM Read Cycle without Wait States Waveform .....                        | 65 |
| Figure 31. DRAM Read Cycle with Wait States Waveform .....                           | 66 |
| Figure 32. DRAM Write Cycle without Wait States Waveform .....                       | 66 |
| Figure 33. DRAM Write Cycle with Wait States Waveform .....                          | 67 |

|                                              |    |
|----------------------------------------------|----|
| Figure 34. DRAM Refresh Cycle Waveform ..... | 67 |
|----------------------------------------------|----|

## LIST OF TABLES

|                                                                |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Table 1. PQFP Pin Assignments—Sorted by Pin Number .....       | 10   |
| Table 2. PQFP Pin Assignments—Sorted by Signal Name .....      | 11   |
| Table 3. Signal Descriptions Table Definitions.....            | 12   |
| Table 4. Signal Descriptions .....                             | 13   |
| Table 5. Segment Register Selection Rules .....                | 25   |
| Table 6. Crystal Parameters .....                              | 34   |
| Table 7. Typical Power Consumption Calculation.....            | 39   |
| Table 8. Thermal Characteristics (°C/Watt) .....               | 40   |
| Table 9. Alphabetical Key to Switching Parameter Symbols ..... | 42   |
| Table 10. Numerical Key to Switching Parameter Symbols .....   | 45   |
| Table 11. Read Cycle Timing .....                              | 48   |
| Table 12. Write Cycle Timing .....                             | 51   |
| Table 13. Software Halt Cycle Timing .....                     | 54   |
| Table 14. Peripheral Timing .....                              | 55   |
| Table 15. Reset Timing .....                                   | 56   |
| Table 16. External Ready Cycle Timing .....                    | 58   |
| Table 17. Bus Hold Timing .....                                | 60   |
| Table 18. System Clocks Timing .....                           | 61   |
| Table 19. USB Clocks Timing .....                              | 62   |
| Table 20. USB Timing .....                                     | 63   |
| Table 21. SSI Timing .....                                     | 64   |
| Table 22. DRAM Timing .....                                    | 65   |
| Table 23. Power-On Reset (POR) Pin Defaults .....              | A-2  |
| Table 24. Multiplexed Signal Trade-Offs .....                  | A-5  |
| Table 25. PIOs Sorted by PIO Number .....                      | A-6  |
| Table 26. PIOs Sorted by Signal Name .....                     | A-7  |
| Table 27. Reset Configuration Pins (Pinstraps) .....           | A-8  |
| Table 28. Pin List Table Definitions.....                      | A-9  |
| Table 29. Pin List Summary .....                               | A-10 |

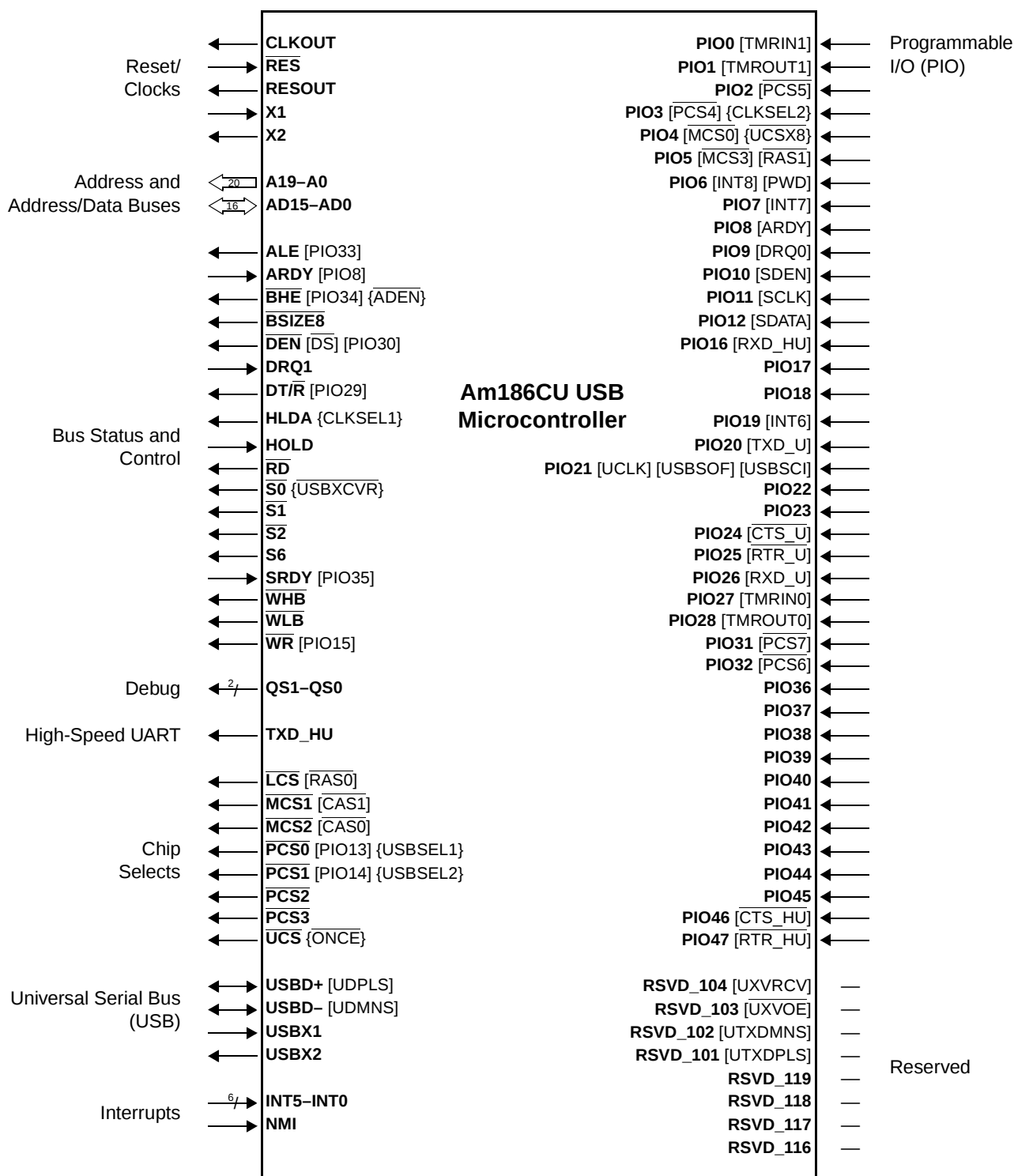
# LOGIC DIAGRAM BY INTERFACE<sup>1</sup>



## Notes:

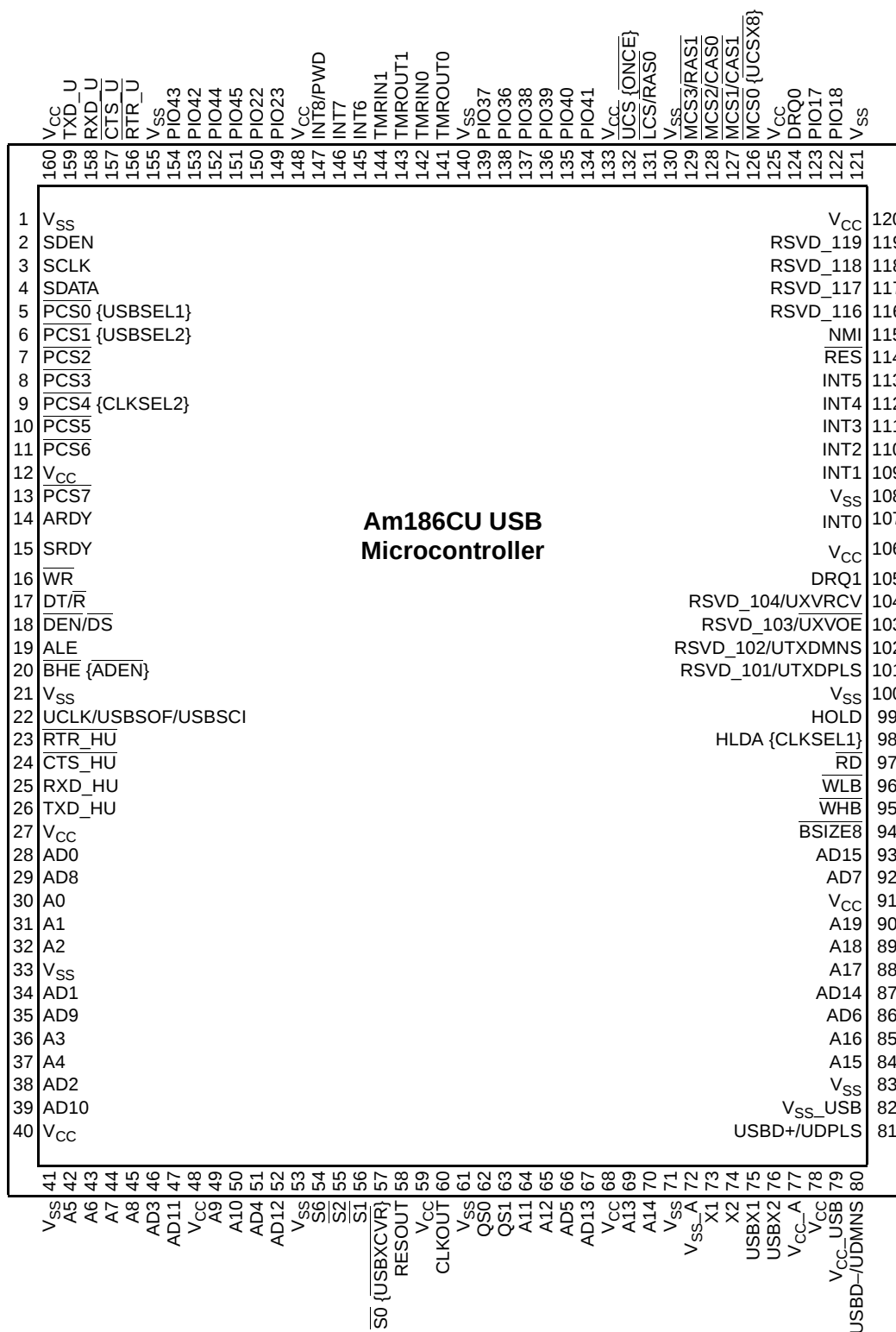
1. Because of multiplexing, not all interfaces are available at once. Refer to Table 24, "Multiplexed Signal Trade-Offs," on page A-5.

# LOGIC DIAGRAM BY DEFAULT PIN FUNCTION<sup>1</sup>



1. Pin names in **bold** indicate the default pin function. Brackets, [ ], indicate alternate, multiplexed functions. Braces, { }, indicate pinstrap pins.

# PIN CONNECTION DIAGRAM—160-PIN PQFP PACKAGE



## PIN AND SIGNAL TABLES

Table 1 on page 10 and Table 2 on page 11 show the pins sorted by pin number and signal name, respectively.

Table 4 on page 13 contains the signal descriptions (grouped alphabetically within function). The table includes columns listing the multiplexed functions and I/O type. Table 3 on page 12 defines terms used in Table 4.

Refer to Appendix A, “Pin Tables,” on page A-1 for an additional group of tables with the following information:

- Power-on reset (POR) pin defaults including pin numbers and multiplexed functions—Table 23 on page A-2.
- Multiplexed signal tradeoffs—Table 24 on page A-5.

- Programmable I/O pins ordered by PIO pin number and multiplexed signal name, respectively, including pin numbers, multiplexed functions, and pin configurations following system reset—Table 25 on page A-6 and Table 26 on page A-7.
- Pinstraps and pinstrap options—Table 27 on page A-8.
- Pin and signal summary showing signal name and alternate function, pin number, I/O type, maximum load values, POR default function, reset state, POR default operation, hold state, and voltage—Table 29 on page A-10.

In all tables the brackets, [ ], indicate alternate, multiplexed functions, and braces, { }, indicate reset configuration pins (pinstraps). The line over a pin name indicates an active Low. The word pin refers to the physical wire; the word signal refers to the electrical signal that flows through it.

Table 1. PQFP Pin Assignments—Sorted by Pin Number<sup>1</sup>

| Pin No. | Name—Left Side               | Pin No. | Name—Bottom Side     | Pin No. | Name—Right Side      | Pin No. | Name—Top Side    |
|---------|------------------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|------------------|
| 1       | V <sub>SS</sub>              | 41      | V <sub>SS</sub>      | 81      | USBD+/UDPLS          | 121     | V <sub>SS</sub>  |
| 2       | SDEN/PIO10                   | 42      | A5                   | 82      | V <sub>SS</sub> _USB | 122     | PIO18            |
| 3       | SCLK/PIO11                   | 43      | A6                   | 83      | V <sub>SS</sub>      | 123     | PIO17            |
| 4       | SDATA/PIO12                  | 44      | A7                   | 84      | A15                  | 124     | DRQ0/PIO9        |
| 5       | PCS0/PIO13<br>{USBSEL1}      | 45      | A8                   | 85      | A16                  | 125     | V <sub>CC</sub>  |
| 6       | PCS1/PIO14<br>{USBSEL2}      | 46      | AD3                  | 86      | AD6                  | 126     | MCS0/PIO4{UCSX8} |
| 7       | PCS2                         | 47      | AD11                 | 87      | AD14                 | 127     | MCS1/CAS1        |
| 8       | PCS3                         | 48      | V <sub>CC</sub>      | 88      | A17                  | 128     | MCS2/CAS0        |
| 9       | PCS4/PIO3{CLKSEL2}           | 49      | A9                   | 89      | A18                  | 129     | MCS3/RAS1/PIO5   |
| 10      | PCS5/PIO2                    | 50      | A10                  | 90      | A19                  | 130     | V <sub>SS</sub>  |
| 11      | PCS6/PIO32                   | 51      | AD4                  | 91      | V <sub>CC</sub>      | 131     | LCS/RAS0         |
| 12      | V <sub>CC</sub>              | 52      | AD12                 | 92      | AD7                  | 132     | UCS{ONCE}        |
| 13      | PCS7/PIO31                   | 53      | V <sub>SS</sub>      | 93      | AD15                 | 133     | V <sub>CC</sub>  |
| 14      | ARDY/PIO8                    | 54      | S6                   | 94      | BSIZE8               | 134     | PIO41            |
| 15      | SRDY/PIO35                   | 55      | S2                   | 95      | WHB                  | 135     | PIO40            |
| 16      | WR/PIO15                     | 56      | S1                   | 96      | WLB                  | 136     | PIO39            |
| 17      | DT/R/PIO29                   | 57      | S0{USBXCVR}          | 97      | RD                   | 137     | PIO38            |
| 18      | DEN/DS/PIO30                 | 58      | RESOUT               | 98      | HLDA {CLKSEL1}       | 138     | PIO36            |
| 19      | ALE/PIO33                    | 59      | V <sub>CC</sub>      | 99      | HOLD                 | 139     | PIO37            |
| 20      | BHE/PIO34{ADEN}              | 60      | CLKOUT               | 100     | V <sub>SS</sub>      | 140     | V <sub>SS</sub>  |
| 21      | V <sub>SS</sub>              | 61      | V <sub>SS</sub>      | 101     | RSVD_101/UTXDPLS     | 141     | TMROUT0/PIO28    |
| 22      | UCLK/PIO21/USBSOF/<br>USBSCI | 62      | QS0                  | 102     | RSVD_102/UTXDMNS     | 142     | TMRIN0/PIO27     |
| 23      | RTR_HU/PIO47                 | 63      | QS1                  | 103     | RSVD_103/UXVOE       | 143     | TMROUT1/PIO1     |
| 24      | CTS_HU/PIO46                 | 64      | A11                  | 104     | RSVD_104/UXVRCV      | 144     | TMRIN1/PIO0      |
| 25      | RXD_HU/PIO16                 | 65      | A12                  | 105     | DRQ1                 | 145     | INT6/PIO19       |
| 26      | TXD_HU                       | 66      | AD5                  | 106     | V <sub>CC</sub>      | 146     | INT7/PIO7        |
| 27      | V <sub>CC</sub>              | 67      | AD13                 | 107     | INT0                 | 147     | INT8/PWD/PIO6    |
| 28      | AD0                          | 68      | V <sub>CC</sub>      | 108     | V <sub>SS</sub>      | 148     | V <sub>CC</sub>  |
| 29      | AD8                          | 69      | A13                  | 109     | INT1                 | 149     | PIO23            |
| 30      | A0                           | 70      | A14                  | 110     | INT2                 | 150     | PIO22            |
| 31      | A1                           | 71      | V <sub>SS</sub>      | 111     | INT3                 | 151     | PIO45            |
| 32      | A2                           | 72      | V <sub>SS</sub> _A   | 112     | INT4                 | 152     | PIO44            |
| 33      | V <sub>SS</sub>              | 73      | X1                   | 113     | INT5                 | 153     | PIO42            |
| 34      | AD1                          | 74      | X2                   | 114     | RES                  | 154     | PIO43            |
| 35      | AD9                          | 75      | USBX1                | 115     | NMI                  | 155     | V <sub>SS</sub>  |
| 36      | A3                           | 76      | USBX2                | 116     | RSVD_116             | 156     | RTR_U/PIO25      |
| 37      | A4                           | 77      | V <sub>CC</sub> _A   | 117     | RSVD_117             | 157     | CTS_U/PIO24      |
| 38      | AD2                          | 78      | V <sub>CC</sub>      | 118     | RSVD_118             | 158     | RXD_U/PIO26      |
| 39      | AD10                         | 79      | V <sub>CC</sub> _USB | 119     | RSVD_119             | 159     | TXD_U/PIO20      |
| 40      | V <sub>CC</sub>              | 80      | USBD-/UDMNS          | 120     | V <sub>CC</sub>      | 160     | V <sub>CC</sub>  |

**Notes:**

1. See Table 25, "PIOs Sorted by PIO Number," on page A-6 for PIOs sorted by PIO number.

**Table 2. PQFP Pin Assignments—Sorted by Signal Name<sup>1</sup>**

| Signal Name                                  | Pin No. | Signal Name                       | Pin No. | Signal Name                                                | Pin No. | Signal Name                | Pin No. |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|
| A0                                           | 30      | CLKOUT                            | 60      | PIO40                                                      | 135     | USB $\overline{D}$ –/UDMNS | 80      |
| A1                                           | 31      | $\overline{CTS\_HU}$ /PIO46       | 24      | PIO41                                                      | 134     | USBX1                      | 75      |
| A2                                           | 32      | $\overline{CTS\_U}$ /PIO24        | 157     | PIO42                                                      | 153     | USBX2                      | 76      |
| A3                                           | 36      | $\overline{DEN/DS}$ /PIO30        | 18      | PIO43                                                      | 154     | V <sub>CC</sub>            | 12      |
| A4                                           | 37      | DRQ0/PIO9                         | 124     | PIO44                                                      | 152     | V <sub>CC</sub>            | 27      |
| A5                                           | 42      | DRQ1                              | 105     | PIO45                                                      | 151     | V <sub>CC</sub>            | 40      |
| A6                                           | 43      | DT $\overline{R}$ /PIO29          | 17      | QS0                                                        | 62      | V <sub>CC</sub>            | 48      |
| A7                                           | 44      | HLDA {CLKSEL1}                    | 98      | QS1                                                        | 63      | V <sub>CC</sub>            | 59      |
| A8                                           | 45      | HOLD                              | 99      | $\overline{RD}$                                            | 97      | V <sub>CC</sub>            | 68      |
| A9                                           | 49      | INT0                              | 107     | $\overline{RES}$                                           | 114     | V <sub>CC</sub>            | 78      |
| A10                                          | 50      | INT1                              | 109     | RESOUT                                                     | 58      | V <sub>CC</sub>            | 91      |
| A11                                          | 64      | INT2                              | 110     | RSVD_101/UTXDPLS                                           | 101     | V <sub>CC</sub>            | 106     |
| A12                                          | 65      | INT3                              | 111     | RSVD_102/UTXDMNS                                           | 102     | V <sub>CC</sub>            | 120     |
| A13                                          | 69      | INT4                              | 112     | RSVD_103/UXVO $\overline{E}$                               | 103     | V <sub>CC</sub>            | 125     |
| A14                                          | 70      | INT5                              | 113     | RSVD_104/UXVRCV                                            | 104     | V <sub>CC</sub>            | 133     |
| A15                                          | 84      | INT6/PIO19                        | 145     | RSVD_116                                                   | 116     | V <sub>CC</sub>            | 148     |
| A16                                          | 85      | INT7/PIO7                         | 146     | RSVD_117                                                   | 117     | V <sub>CC</sub>            | 160     |
| A17                                          | 88      | INT8/PWD/PIO6                     | 147     | RSVD_118                                                   | 118     | V <sub>CC_A</sub>          | 77      |
| A18                                          | 89      | $\overline{LCS/RAS0}$             | 131     | RSVD_119                                                   | 119     | V <sub>CC_USB</sub>        | 79      |
| A19                                          | 90      | $\overline{MCS0}$ /PIO4{UCSX8}    | 126     | $\overline{RTR\_HU}$ /PIO47                                | 23      | V <sub>SS</sub>            | 1       |
| AD0                                          | 28      | $\overline{MCS1/CAS1}$            | 127     | $\overline{RTR\_U}$ /PIO25                                 | 156     | V <sub>SS</sub>            | 21      |
| AD1                                          | 34      | $\overline{MCS2/CAS0}$            | 128     | RXD_HU/PIO16                                               | 25      | V <sub>SS</sub>            | 33      |
| AD2                                          | 38      | $\overline{MCS3/RAS1}$ /PIO5      | 129     | RXD_U/PIO26                                                | 158     | V <sub>SS</sub>            | 41      |
| AD3                                          | 46      | NMI                               | 115     | $\overline{S0}$ {USBXCVR}                                  | 57      | V <sub>SS</sub>            | 53      |
| AD4                                          | 51      | $\overline{PCS0}$ /PIO13{USBSEL1} | 5       | $\overline{S1}$                                            | 56      | V <sub>SS</sub>            | 61      |
| AD5                                          | 66      | $\overline{PCS1}$ /PIO14{USBSEL2} | 6       | $\overline{S2}$                                            | 55      | V <sub>SS</sub>            | 71      |
| AD6                                          | 86      | $\overline{PCS2}$                 | 7       | S6                                                         | 54      | V <sub>SS</sub>            | 83      |
| AD7                                          | 92      | PCS3                              | 8       | SCLK/PIO11                                                 | 3       | V <sub>SS</sub>            | 100     |
| AD8                                          | 29      | $\overline{PCS4}$ /PIO3{CLKSEL2}  | 9       | SDATA/PIO12                                                | 4       | V <sub>SS</sub>            | 108     |
| AD9                                          | 35      | $\overline{PCS5}$ /PIO2           | 10      | SDEN/PIO10                                                 | 2       | V <sub>SS</sub>            | 121     |
| AD10                                         | 39      | $\overline{PCS6}$ /PIO32          | 11      | SRDY/PIO35                                                 | 15      | V <sub>SS</sub>            | 130     |
| AD11                                         | 47      | $\overline{PCS7}$ /PIO31          | 13      | TMRIN0/PIO27                                               | 142     | V <sub>SS</sub>            | 140     |
| AD12                                         | 52      | PIO17                             | 123     | TMRIN1/PIO0                                                | 144     | V <sub>SS</sub>            | 155     |
| AD13                                         | 67      | PIO18                             | 122     | TMROUT0/PIO28                                              | 141     | V <sub>SS_A</sub>          | 72      |
| AD14                                         | 87      | PIO22                             | 150     | TMROUT1/PIO1                                               | 143     | V <sub>SS_USB</sub>        | 82      |
| AD15                                         | 93      | PIO23                             | 149     | TXD_HU                                                     | 26      | $\overline{WHB}$           | 95      |
| ALE/PIO33                                    | 19      | PIO36                             | 138     | TXD_U/PIO20                                                | 159     | $\overline{WLB}$           | 96      |
| ARDY/PIO8                                    | 14      | PIO37                             | 139     | UCLK/USB $\overline{SOF}$ /<br>USB $\overline{SCI}$ /PIO21 | 22      | $\overline{WR}$ /PIO15     | 16      |
| $\overline{BHE}$ /PIO34{ $\overline{ADEN}$ } | 20      | PIO38                             | 137     | $\overline{UCS}$ {ONCE}                                    | 132     | X1                         | 73      |
| $\overline{BSIZE8}$                          | 94      | PIO39                             | 136     | USB $\overline{D}$ +/UDPLS                                 | 81      | X2                         | 74      |

**Notes:**

1. See Table 26, “PIOs Sorted by Signal Name,” on page A-7 for PIOs sorted by signal name.

## Signal Descriptions

Table 4 on page 13 contains a description of the Am186CU USB microcontroller signals. Table 3 describes the terms used in Table 4. The signals are organized alphabetically within the following functional groups:

- Bus interface/general-purpose DMA request (page 13)
- Clocks/reset/watchdog timer (page 17)
- Reserved (page 18)
- Power and ground (page 18)
- Debug support (page 18)
- Chip selects (page 19)
- DRAM (page 20)
- Interrupts (page 20)
- Programmable I/O (PIOs) (page 21)
- Programmable timers (page 21)
- Asynchronous serial ports (UART and High-Speed UART) (page 22)
- Synchronous serial interface (SSI) (page 23)
- Universal Serial Bus (USB) (page 23)

For pinstraps refer to Table 27, “Reset Configuration Pins (Pinstraps),” on page A-8.

**Table 3. Signal Descriptions Table Definitions**

| Term                 | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>General terms</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [ ]                  | Indicates the pin alternate function; a pin defaults to the signal named without the brackets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| { }                  | Indicates the reset configuration pin (pinstrap).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| pin                  | Refers to the physical wire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| reset                | An <i>external or power-on reset</i> is caused by asserting RES. An <i>internal reset</i> is initiated by the watchdog timer. A <i>system reset</i> is one that resets the Am186CU USB microcontroller (the CPU plus the internal peripherals) as well as any external peripherals connected to RESOUT. An external reset always causes a system reset; an internal reset can optionally cause a system reset. |
| signal               | Refers to the electrical signal that flows across a pin.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <u>SIGNAL</u>        | A line over a signal name indicates that the signal is active Low; a signal name without a line is active High.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Signal types</b>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| B                    | Bidirectional                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| H                    | High                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| LS                   | Programmable to hold last state of pin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| O                    | Totem pole output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| OD                   | Open drain output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| OD-O                 | Open drain output or totem pole output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| PD                   | Internal pulldown resistor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PU                   | Internal pullup resistor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| STI                  | Schmitt trigger input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| STI-OD               | Schmitt trigger input or open drain output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| TS                   | Three-state output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 4. Signal Descriptions

| Signal Name                                      | Multiplexed Signal(s) | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BUS INTERFACE/GENERAL-PURPOSE DMA REQUEST</b> |                       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| A19–A0                                           | —                     | O    | <p><b>Address Bus</b> supplies nonmultiplexed memory or I/O addresses to the system one half of a CLKOUT period earlier than the multiplexed address and data bus (AD15–AD0). During bus-hold or reset conditions, the address bus is three-stated with pulldowns.</p> <p>When the lower or upper chip-select regions are configured for DRAM mode, the A19–A0 bus provides the row and column addresses at the appropriate times. The upper and lower memory chip-select ranges can be individually configured for DRAM mode.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| AD15–AD0                                         | —                     | B    | <p><b>Address and Data Bus</b> time-multiplexed pins supply memory or I/O addresses and data to the system. This bus can supply an address to the system during the first period of a bus cycle (<math>t_1</math>). It transmits (write cycle) or receives (read cycle) data to or from the system during the remaining periods of that cycle (<math>t_2</math>, <math>t_3</math>, and <math>t_4</math>). The address phase of these pins can be disabled—see the {ADEN} pin description in Table 27, “Reset Configuration Pins (Pinstraps),” on page A-8.</p> <p>During a reset condition, the address and data bus is three-stated with pulldowns, and during a bus hold it is three-stated.</p> <p>In addition, during a reset the state of the address and data bus pins (AD15–AD0) is latched into the Reset Configuration (RESCON) register. This feature can be used to provide software with information about the external system at reset time.</p> |
| ALE                                              | [PIO33]               | O    | <p><b>Address Latch Enable</b> indicates to the system that an address appears on the address and data bus (AD15–AD0). The address is guaranteed valid on the falling edge of ALE.</p> <p>ALE is three-stated and has a pulldown resistor during bus-hold or reset conditions.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ARDY                                             | [PIO8]                | STI  | <p><b>Asynchronous Ready</b> is a true asynchronous ready that indicates to the microcontroller that the addressed memory space or I/O device will complete a data transfer. The ARDY pin is asynchronous to CLKOUT and is active High. To guarantee the number of wait states inserted, ARDY or SRDY must be synchronized to CLKOUT. If the falling edge of ARDY is not synchronized to CLKOUT as specified, an additional clock period can be added.</p> <p>To always assert the ready condition to the microcontroller, tie ARDY and SRDY High. If the system does not use ARDY, tie the pin Low to yield control to SRDY.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 4. Signal Descriptions (Continued)

| Signal Name                | Multiplexed Signal(s)               | Type                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |     |                   |   |   |               |   |   |                                |   |   |                              |   |   |         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---------------|---|---|--------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| $\overline{\text{BHE}}$    | [PIO34]<br>{ADEN}                   | O                              | <p><b>Bus High Enable:</b> During a memory access, <math>\overline{\text{BHE}}</math> and the least-significant address bit (AD0) indicate to the system which bytes of the data bus (upper, lower, or both) participate in a bus cycle. The <math>\overline{\text{BHE}}</math> and AD0 pins are encoded as follows:</p> <p><b>Data Byte Encoding</b></p> <table><tr><th><math>\overline{\text{BHE}}</math></th><th>AD0</th><th>Type of Bus Cycle</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Word transfer</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>High byte transfer (bits 15–8)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Low byte transfer (bits 7–0)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Refresh</td></tr></table> <p><math>\overline{\text{BHE}}</math> is asserted during <math>t_1</math> and remains asserted through <math>t_3</math> and <math>t_w</math>. <math>\overline{\text{BHE}}</math> does not require latching. <math>\overline{\text{BHE}}</math> is three-stated with a pullup during bus-hold and reset conditions.</p> <p><math>\overline{\text{WLB}}</math> and <math>\overline{\text{WHB}}</math> implement the functionality of <math>\overline{\text{BHE}}</math> and AD0 for high and low byte write enables, and they have timing appropriate for use with the nonmultiplexed bus interface.</p> <p><math>\overline{\text{BHE}}</math> also signals DRAM refresh cycles when using the multiplexed address and data (AD) bus. A refresh cycle is indicated when both <math>\overline{\text{BHE}}</math> and AD0 are High. During refresh cycles, the AD bus is driven during the <math>t_1</math> phase and three-stated during the <math>t_2</math>, <math>t_3</math>, and <math>t_4</math> phases. The value driven on the A bus is undefined during a refresh cycle. For this reason, the A0 signal cannot be used in place of the AD0 signal to determine refresh cycles.</p> | $\overline{\text{BHE}}$ | AD0 | Type of Bus Cycle | 0 | 0 | Word transfer | 0 | 1 | High byte transfer (bits 15–8) | 1 | 0 | Low byte transfer (bits 7–0) | 1 | 1 | Refresh |
| $\overline{\text{BHE}}$    | AD0                                 | Type of Bus Cycle              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |     |                   |   |   |               |   |   |                                |   |   |                              |   |   |         |
| 0                          | 0                                   | Word transfer                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |     |                   |   |   |               |   |   |                                |   |   |                              |   |   |         |
| 0                          | 1                                   | High byte transfer (bits 15–8) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |     |                   |   |   |               |   |   |                                |   |   |                              |   |   |         |
| 1                          | 0                                   | Low byte transfer (bits 7–0)   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |     |                   |   |   |               |   |   |                                |   |   |                              |   |   |         |
| 1                          | 1                                   | Refresh                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |     |                   |   |   |               |   |   |                                |   |   |                              |   |   |         |
| $\overline{\text{BSIZE8}}$ | —                                   | O                              | <p><b>Bus Size 8</b> is asserted during <math>t_1</math>–<math>t_4</math> to indicate an 8-bit cycle, or is deasserted to indicate a 16-bit cycle.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |     |                   |   |   |               |   |   |                                |   |   |                              |   |   |         |
| $\overline{\text{DEN}}$    | $\overline{[\text{DS}]}$<br>[PIO30] | O                              | <p><b>Data Enable</b> supplies an output enable to an external data-bus transceiver. <math>\overline{\text{DEN}}</math> is asserted during memory and I/O cycles. <math>\overline{\text{DEN}}</math> is deasserted when DT/<math>\overline{\text{R}}</math> changes state. <math>\overline{\text{DEN}}</math> is three-stated with a pullup during bus-hold or reset conditions.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |     |                   |   |   |               |   |   |                                |   |   |                              |   |   |         |
| [DRQ0]<br><br>DRQ1         | PIO9<br><br>—                       | STI<br><br>STI                 | <p><b>DMA Requests 0 and 1</b> indicate to the microcontroller that an external device is ready for a DMA channel to perform a transfer. DRQ1–[DRQ0] are level-triggered and internally synchronized. DRQ1–[DRQ0] are not latched and must remain active until serviced.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |     |                   |   |   |               |   |   |                                |   |   |                              |   |   |         |
| $\overline{[\text{DS}]}$   | $\overline{\text{DEN}}$<br>[PIO30]  | O                              | <p><b>Data Strobe</b> provides a signal where the write cycle timing is identical to the read cycle timing. When used with other control signals, <math>\overline{[\text{DS}]}</math> provides an interface for 68K-type peripherals without the need for additional system interface logic.</p> <p>When <math>\overline{[\text{DS}]}</math> is asserted, addresses are valid. When <math>\overline{[\text{DS}]}</math> is asserted on writes, data is valid. When <math>\overline{[\text{DS}]}</math> is asserted on reads, data can be driven on the AD bus.</p> <p>Following a reset, this pin is configured as <math>\overline{\text{DEN}}</math>. The pin is then configured by software to operate as <math>\overline{[\text{DS}]}</math>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |     |                   |   |   |               |   |   |                                |   |   |                              |   |   |         |
| DT/ $\overline{\text{R}}$  | [PIO29]                             | O                              | <p><b>Data Transmit or Receive</b> indicates which direction data should flow through an external data-bus transceiver. When DT/<math>\overline{\text{R}}</math> is asserted High, the microcontroller transmits data. When this pin is deasserted Low, the microcontroller receives data. DT/<math>\overline{\text{R}}</math> is three-stated with a pullup during a bus-hold or reset condition.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |     |                   |   |   |               |   |   |                                |   |   |                              |   |   |         |

Table 4. Signal Descriptions (Continued)

| Signal Name     | Multiplexed Signal(s) | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|-----------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HLDA            | {CLKSEL1}             | O    | <p><b>Bus-Hold Acknowledge</b> is asserted to indicate to an external bus master that the microcontroller has relinquished control of the local bus. When an external bus master requests control of the local bus (by asserting HOLD), the microcontroller completes the bus cycle in progress, then relinquishes control of the bus to the external bus master by asserting HLDA and three-stating <math>\overline{S2}</math>–<math>\overline{S0}</math>, <math>\overline{AD15}</math>–<math>\overline{AD0}</math>, <math>\overline{S6}</math>, and <math>\overline{A19}</math>–<math>\overline{A0}</math>. The following are also three-stated and have pullups: <math>\overline{UCS}</math>, <math>\overline{LCS}</math>, <math>\overline{MCS3}</math>–<math>\overline{MCS0}</math>, <math>\overline{PCS7}</math>–<math>\overline{PCS0}</math>, <math>\overline{DEN}</math>, <math>\overline{RD}</math>, <math>\overline{WR}</math>, <math>\overline{BHE}</math>, <math>\overline{WHB}</math>, <math>\overline{WLB}</math>, and <math>\overline{DT/R}</math>. ALE is three-stated and has a pulldown.</p> <p>When the external bus master has finished using the local bus, it indicates this to the microcontroller by deasserting HOLD. The microcontroller responds by deasserting HLDA.</p> <p>If the microcontroller requires access to the bus (for example, for refresh), the microcontroller deasserts HLDA before the external bus master deasserts HOLD. The external bus master must be able to deassert HOLD and allow the microcontroller access to the bus. See the timing diagrams for bus hold on page 60.</p> |
| HOLD            | —                     | STI  | <p><b>Bus-Hold Request</b> indicates to the microcontroller that an external bus master needs control of the local bus.</p> <p>The microcontroller HOLD latency time—the time between HOLD request and HOLD acknowledge—is a function of the activity occurring in the processor when the HOLD request is received. A HOLD request is second only to DRAM refresh requests in priority of activity requests received by the processor. This implies that if a HOLD request is received just as a DMA transfer begins, the HOLD latency can be as great as four bus cycles. This occurs if a DMA word transfer operation is taking place from an odd address to an odd address. This is a total of 16 clock cycles or more if wait states are required. In addition, if locked transfers are performed, the HOLD latency time is increased by the length of the locked transfer. HOLD latency is also potentially increased by DRAM refreshes.</p> <p>The board designer is responsible for properly terminating the HOLD input.</p> <p>For more information, see the HLDA pin description above.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\overline{RD}$ | —                     | O    | <p><b>Read Strobe</b> indicates to the system that the microcontroller is performing a memory or I/O read cycle. <math>\overline{RD}</math> is guaranteed not to be asserted before the address and data bus is three-stated during the address-to-data transition. <math>\overline{RD}</math> is three-stated with a pullup during bus-hold or reset conditions.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**Table 4. Signal Descriptions (Continued)**

| Signal Name                                           | Multiplexed Signal(s) | Type            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |                 |                 |           |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |                    |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                       |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|--------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|-------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|---|----------------|
| $\overline{S0}$<br>$\overline{S1}$<br>$\overline{S2}$ | {USBXCVR}<br>—<br>—   | O               | <p><b>Bus Cycle Status 2–0</b> indicate to the system the type of bus cycle in progress. <math>\overline{S2}</math> can be used as a logical memory or I/O indicator, and <math>\overline{S1}</math> can be used as a data transmit or receive indicator. <math>\overline{S2}</math>–<math>\overline{S0}</math> are three-stated during bus hold and three-stated with a pullup during reset. The <math>\overline{S2}</math>–<math>\overline{S0}</math> pins are encoded as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <caption>Bus Status Pins</caption> <thead> <tr> <th><math>\overline{S2}</math></th><th><math>\overline{S1}</math></th><th><math>\overline{S0}</math></th><th>Bus Cycle</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Read data from I/O</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Write data to I/O</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Halt</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Instruction fetch</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Read data from memory</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Write data to memory</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>None (passive)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | $\overline{S2}$ | $\overline{S1}$ | $\overline{S0}$ | Bus Cycle | 0 | 0 | 0 | Reserved | 0 | 0 | 1 | Read data from I/O | 0 | 1 | 0 | Write data to I/O | 0 | 1 | 1 | Halt | 1 | 0 | 0 | Instruction fetch | 1 | 0 | 1 | Read data from memory | 1 | 1 | 0 | Write data to memory | 1 | 1 | 1 | None (passive) |
| $\overline{S2}$                                       | $\overline{S1}$       | $\overline{S0}$ | Bus Cycle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |                 |                 |           |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |                    |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                       |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                |
| 0                                                     | 0                     | 0               | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |           |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |                    |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                       |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                |
| 0                                                     | 0                     | 1               | Read data from I/O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |                 |                 |           |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |                    |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                       |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                |
| 0                                                     | 1                     | 0               | Write data to I/O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |                 |                 |           |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |                    |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                       |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                |
| 0                                                     | 1                     | 1               | Halt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |                 |                 |           |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |                    |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                       |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                |
| 1                                                     | 0                     | 0               | Instruction fetch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |                 |                 |           |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |                    |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                       |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                |
| 1                                                     | 0                     | 1               | Read data from memory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                 |                 |           |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |                    |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                       |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                |
| 1                                                     | 1                     | 0               | Write data to memory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |                 |                 |           |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |                    |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                       |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                |
| 1                                                     | 1                     | 1               | None (passive)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                 |                 |           |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |                    |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                       |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                |
| S6                                                    | —                     | O               | <p><b>Bus Cycle Status Bit 6:</b> This signal is asserted during <math>t_1</math>–<math>t_4</math> to indicate a DMA-initiated bus cycle or a refresh cycle. S6 is three-stated during bus hold and three-stated with a pulldown during reset.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |                 |                 |           |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |                    |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                       |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                |
| SRDY                                                  | [PIO35]               | STI             | <p><b>Synchronous Ready</b> indicates to the microcontroller that the addressed memory space or I/O device will complete a data transfer. The SRDY pin accepts an active High input synchronized to CLKOUT.</p> <p>Using SRDY instead of ARDY allows a relaxed system timing because of the elimination of the one-half clock period required to internally synchronize ARDY. To always assert the ready condition to the microcontroller, tie SRDY High. If the system does not use SRDY, tie the pin Low to yield control to ARDY.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                 |                 |           |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |                    |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                       |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                |
| $\overline{WHB}$<br>$\overline{WLB}$                  | —<br>—                | O<br>O          | <p><b>Write High Byte</b> and <b>Write Low Byte</b> indicate to the system which bytes of the data bus (upper, lower, or both) participate in a write cycle. In 80C186 microcontroller designs, this information is provided by <math>\overline{BHE}</math>, AD0, and <math>\overline{WR}</math>. However, by using <math>\overline{WHB}</math> and <math>\overline{WLB}</math>, the standard system interface logic and external address latch that were required are eliminated.</p> <p><math>\overline{WHB}</math> is asserted with AD15–AD8. <math>\overline{WHB}</math> is the logical AND of <math>\overline{BHE}</math> and <math>\overline{WR}</math>. This pin is three-stated with a pullup during bus-hold or reset conditions.</p> <p><math>\overline{WLB}</math> is asserted with AD7–AD0. <math>\overline{WLB}</math> is the logical AND of AD0 and <math>\overline{WR}</math>. This pin is three-stated with a pullup during bus-hold or reset conditions.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |                 |                 |           |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |                    |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                       |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                |
| $\overline{WR}$                                       | [PIO15]               | O               | <p><b>Write Strobe</b> indicates to the system that the data on the bus is to be written to a memory or I/O device. <math>\overline{WR}</math> is three-stated with a pullup during bus-hold or reset conditions.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |                 |                 |           |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |                    |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                       |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                |

**Table 4. Signal Descriptions (Continued)**

| Signal Name                        | Multiplexed Signal(s)         | Type     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CLOCKS/RESET/WATCHDOG TIMER</b> |                               |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| CLKOUT                             | —                             | O        | <p><b>Clock Output</b> supplies the clock to the system. Depending on the values of the CPU mode select pinstraps, {CLKSEL1} and {CLKSEL2}, CLKOUT operates at either the PLL frequency or the source input frequency during PLL Bypass mode. (See Table 27, “Reset Configuration Pins (Pinstraps),” on page A-8.) CLKOUT remains active during bus-hold or reset conditions.</p> <p>The DISCLK bit in the SYSCON register can be set to disable the CLKOUT signal. Refer to the <i>Am186™CC/CH/CU Microcontrollers Register Set Manual</i>, order #21916.</p> <p>All synchronous AC timing specifications not associated with SSI, UARTs, and the USB are synchronous to CLKOUT.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\overline{\text{RES}}$            | —                             | STI      | <p><b>Reset</b> requires the microcontroller to perform a reset. When <math>\overline{\text{RES}}</math> is asserted, the microcontroller immediately terminates its present activity, clears its internal logic, and on the deassertion of <math>\overline{\text{RES}}</math>, transfers CPU control to the reset address FFFF0h.</p> <p><math>\overline{\text{RES}}</math> must be asserted for at least 1 ms to allow the internal circuits to stabilize.</p> <p><math>\overline{\text{RES}}</math> can be asserted asynchronously to CLKOUT because <math>\overline{\text{RES}}</math> is synchronized internally. For proper initialization, <math>V_{CC}</math> must be within specifications, and CLKOUT must be stable for more than four CLKOUT periods during which <math>\overline{\text{RES}}</math> is asserted.</p> <p>If <math>\overline{\text{RES}}</math> is asserted while the watchdog timer is performing a watchdog-timer reset, the external reset takes precedence over the watchdog-timer reset. This means that the RESOUT signal asserts as with any external reset and the WDTCN register will not have the RSTFLAG bit set. In addition, the microcontroller will exit reset based on the external reset timing (i.e., 4.5 clocks after the deassertion of <math>\overline{\text{RES}}</math> rather than <math>2^{16}</math> clocks after the watchdog timer timeout occurred).</p> <p>The microcontroller begins fetching instructions approximately 6.5 CLKOUT periods after <math>\overline{\text{RES}}</math> is deasserted. This input is provided with a Schmitt trigger to facilitate power-on <math>\overline{\text{RES}}</math> generation via a resistor-capacitor (RC) network.</p> |
| RESOUT                             | —                             | O        | <p><b>Reset Out</b> indicates that the microcontroller is being reset (either externally or internally), and the signal can be used as a system reset to reset any external peripherals connected to RESOUT.</p> <p>During an external reset, RESOUT remains active (High) for two clocks after <math>\overline{\text{RES}}</math> is deasserted. The microcontroller exits reset and begins the first valid bus cycle approximately 4.5 clocks after <math>\overline{\text{RES}}</math> is deasserted.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [UCLK]                             | [USBSOF]<br>[USBSCI]<br>PIO21 | STI      | <p><b>UART Clock</b> can be used instead of the processor clock as the source clock for either the UART or the High-Speed UART. The source clock for the UART and the High-Speed UART are selected independently and both can use the same source.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| USBX1<br>USBX2                     | —<br>—                        | STI<br>O | <p><b>USB Controller Crystal Input (USBX1) and USB Controller Crystal Output (USBX2)</b> provide connections for a fundamental mode, parallel-resonant crystal used by the internal USB oscillator circuit.</p> <p>If the CPU crystal is used to generate the USB clock, USBX1 must be pulled down.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| X1<br>X2                           | —<br>—                        | STI<br>O | <p><b>CPU Crystal Input (X1) and CPU Crystal Output (X2)</b> provide connections for a fundamental mode, parallel-resonant crystal used by the internal oscillator circuit. If an external oscillator is used, inject the signal directly into X1 and leave X2 floating.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 4. Signal Descriptions (Continued)

| Signal Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Multiplexed Signal(s)     | Type                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|-----|-----|-----------------|---|---|------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| PINSTRAPS (See Table 27, “Reset Configuration Pins (Pinstraps),” on page A-8.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                           |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| RESERVED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| RSVD_101                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | UTXDPLS                   | —                                    | The pins RSVD_104–RSVD_101 are reserved unless pinstrap { $\overline{\text{USBXCVR}}$ } is sampled Low on the rising edge of RESET.<br><br>The pins RSVD_119–RSVD_116 are reserved.<br><br>All reserved pins should not be connected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| RSVD_102                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | UTXDMNS                   | —                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| RSVD_103                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | $\overline{\text{UXVOE}}$ | —                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| RSVD_104                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | UXVRCV                    | —                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| RSVD_116                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | —                         | —                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| RSVD_117                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | —                         | —                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| RSVD_118                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | —                         | —                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| RSVD_119                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | —                         | —                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| POWER AND GROUND                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                           |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| V <sub>CC</sub> (15)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | —                         | STI                                  | <b>Digital Power Supply</b> pins supply power (+3.3 ± 0.3 V) to the Am186CU USB microcontroller logic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| V <sub>CC_A</sub> (1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | —                         | STI                                  | <b>Analog Power Supply</b> pin supplies power (+3.3 ± 0.3 V) to the oscillators and PLLs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| V <sub>CC_USB</sub> (1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | —                         | STI                                  | <b>USB Power Supply</b> pin supplies power (+3.3 ± 0.3 V) to the USB block.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| V <sub>SS</sub> (15)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | —                         | STI                                  | <b>Digital Ground</b> pins connect the Am186CU USB microcontroller logic to the system ground.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| V <sub>SS_A</sub> (1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | —                         | STI                                  | <b>Analog Ground</b> pin connects the oscillators and PLLs to the system ground.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| V <sub>SS_USB</sub> (1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | —                         | STI                                  | <b>USB Ground</b> pin connects the USB block to the system ground.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| DEBUG SUPPORT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                           |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| QS0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | —                         | O                                    | <b>Queue Status 1–0</b> values provide information to the system concerning the interaction of the CPU and the instruction queue. The pins have the following meanings:<br><br><table><tr><th colspan="3">Queue Status Pins</th></tr><tr><th>QS1</th><th>QS0</th><th>Queue Operation</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>First opcode byte fetched from queue</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Queue was initialized</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Subsequent byte fetched from queue</td></tr></table> | Queue Status Pins |  |  | QS1 | QS0 | Queue Operation | 0 | 0 | None | 0 | 1 | First opcode byte fetched from queue | 1 | 0 | Queue was initialized | 1 | 1 | Subsequent byte fetched from queue |
| Queue Status Pins                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                           |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| QS1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | QS0                       | Queue Operation                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                         | None                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1                         | First opcode byte fetched from queue |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                         | Queue was initialized                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1                         | Subsequent byte fetched from queue   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| QS1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | —                         | O                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |
| The following signals are also used by emulators: A19–A0, AD15–AD0, $\overline{\text{ADEN}}$ , ALE, ARDY, $\overline{\text{BHE}}$ , $\overline{\text{BSIZE8}}$ , $\overline{\text{CAS1}}$ – $\overline{\text{CAS0}}$ , CLKOUT, {CLKSEL2–CLKSEL1}, HLDA, HOLD, $\overline{\text{LCS}}$ , $\overline{\text{MCS3}}$ – $\overline{\text{MCS0}}$ , NMI, {ONCE}, QS1–QS0, $\overline{\text{RAS1}}$ – $\overline{\text{RAS0}}$ , RD, RES, RESOUT, $\overline{\text{S2}}$ – $\overline{\text{S0}}$ , S6, SRDY, UCS, {UCSX8}, $\overline{\text{WHB}}$ , $\overline{\text{WLB}}$ , $\overline{\text{WR}}$ . See the <i>Am186CC/CH/CU Microcontrollers User's Manual</i> , order #21914, for more information. |                           |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |  |  |     |     |                 |   |   |      |   |   |                                      |   |   |                       |   |   |                                    |

Table 4. Signal Descriptions (Continued)

| Signal Name              | Multiplexed Signal(s)                             | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CHIP SELECTS</b>      |                                                   |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\overline{\text{LCS}}$  | $\overline{\text{RAS0}}$                          | O    | <b>Lower Memory Chip Select</b> indicates to the system that a memory access is in progress to the lower memory block. The base address and size of the lower memory block are programmable up to 512 Kbyte. $\overline{\text{LCS}}$ can be configured for 8-bit or 16-bit bus size. $\overline{\text{LCS}}$ is three-stated with a pullup resistor during bus-hold or reset conditions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\overline{\text{MCS0}}$ | $\{\overline{\text{UCSX8}}\}$<br>PIO4             | O    | <b>Midrange Memory Chip Selects 3–0</b> indicate to the system that a memory access is in progress to the corresponding region of the midrange memory block. The base address and size of the midrange memory block are programmable. The midrange chip selects can be configured for 8-bit or 16-bit bus size. The midrange chip selects are three-stated with pullup resistors during bus-hold or reset conditions.<br><br>$\overline{\text{MCS0}}$ can be programmed as the chip select for the entire middle chip select address range.<br><br>Unlike the $\overline{\text{UCS}}$ and $\overline{\text{LCS}}$ chip selects that operate relative to the earlier timing of the nonmultiplexed A address bus, the $\overline{\text{MCS}}$ outputs assert with the multiplexed AD address and data bus timing. |
| $\overline{\text{MCS1}}$ | $\overline{\text{CAS1}}$                          |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\overline{\text{MCS2}}$ | $\overline{\text{CAS0}}$                          |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\overline{\text{MCS3}}$ | $\overline{\text{RAS1}}$<br>PIO5                  |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\overline{\text{PCS0}}$ | $\overline{\text{PIO13}}$<br>$\{\text{USBSEL1}\}$ | O    | <b>Peripheral Chip Selects 7–0</b> indicate to the system that an access is in progress to the corresponding region of the peripheral address block (either I/O or memory address space). The base address of the peripheral address block is programmable. $\overline{\text{PCS7}}$ – $\overline{\text{PCS0}}$ are three-stated with pullup resistors during bus-hold or reset conditions.<br><br>Unlike the $\overline{\text{UCS}}$ and $\overline{\text{LCS}}$ chip selects that operate relative to the earlier timing of the nonmultiplexed A address bus, the $\overline{\text{PCS}}$ outputs assert with the multiplexed AD address and data bus timing.                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\overline{\text{PCS1}}$ | $\overline{\text{PIO14}}$<br>$\{\text{USBSEL2}\}$ |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\overline{\text{PCS2}}$ | —                                                 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\overline{\text{PCS3}}$ | —                                                 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\overline{\text{PCS4}}$ | PIO3<br>$\{\text{CLKSEL2}\}$                      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\overline{\text{PCS5}}$ | PIO2                                              |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\overline{\text{PCS6}}$ | PIO32                                             |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\overline{\text{PCS7}}$ | PIO31                                             |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\overline{\text{UCS}}$  | $\{\overline{\text{ONCE}}\}$                      | O    | <b>Upper Memory Chip Select</b> indicates to the system that a memory access is in progress to the upper memory block. The base address and size of the upper memory block are programmable up to 512 Kbytes. $\overline{\text{UCS}}$ is three-stated with a weak pullup during bus-hold or reset conditions.<br><br>The $\overline{\text{UCS}}$ can be configured for an 8-bit or 16-bit bus size out of reset. For additional information, see the $\{\overline{\text{UCSX8}}\}$ pin description in Table 27, “Reset Configuration Pins (Pinstraps),” on page A-8.<br><br>After reset, $\overline{\text{UCS}}$ is active for the 64-Kbyte memory range from F0000h to FFFFFh, including the reset address of FFFF0h.                                                                                          |

**Table 4. Signal Descriptions (Continued)**

| Signal Name                                                                                                                                                                                          | Multiplexed Signal(s) | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DRAM                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [CAS0]                                                                                                                                                                                               | MCS2                  | O    | <b>Column Address Strobes 1–0:</b> When either the upper or lower chip select regions are configured for DRAM, these pins provide the column address strobe signals to the DRAM. The $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ signals can be used to perform byte writes in a manner similar to $\overline{\text{WLB}}$ and $\overline{\text{WHB}}$ , respectively (i.e., [CAS0] corresponds to the low byte ( $\overline{\text{WLB}}$ ) and [CAS1] corresponds to the high byte ( $\overline{\text{WHB}}$ )).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [CAS1]                                                                                                                                                                                               | MCS1                  |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [RAS0]                                                                                                                                                                                               | LCS                   | O    | <b>Row Address Strobe 0:</b> When the lower chip select region is configured to DRAM, this pin provides the row address strobe signal to the lower DRAM bank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| [RAS1]                                                                                                                                                                                               | [MCS3]<br>PIO5        | O    | <b>Row Address Strobe 1:</b> When the upper chip select region is configured to DRAM, this pin provides the row address strobe signal to the upper DRAM bank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| INTERRUPTS                                                                                                                                                                                           |                       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| NMI                                                                                                                                                                                                  | —                     | STI  | <p><b>Nonmaskable Interrupt</b> indicates to the microcontroller that an interrupt request has occurred. The NMI signal is the highest priority hardware interrupt and cannot be masked. The microcontroller always transfers program execution to the location specified by the nonmaskable interrupt vector in the microcontroller's interrupt vector table when NMI is asserted.</p> <p>Although NMI is the highest priority hardware interrupt source, it does not participate in the priority resolution process of the maskable interrupts. There is no bit associated with NMI in the interrupt in-service or interrupt request registers. This means that a new NMI request can interrupt an executing NMI interrupt service routine. As with all hardware interrupts, the interrupt flag (IF) is cleared when the processor takes the interrupt, disabling the maskable interrupt sources. However, if maskable interrupts are re-enabled by software in the NMI interrupt service routine (for example, via the STI instruction), the fact that an NMI is currently in service does not have any effect on the priority resolution of maskable interrupt requests. For this reason, it is strongly advised that the interrupt service routine for NMI should not enable the maskable interrupts.</p> <p>An NMI transition from Low to High is latched and synchronized internally, and it initiates the interrupt at the next instruction boundary. To guarantee that the interrupt is recognized, the NMI pin must be asserted for at least one CLKOUT period.</p> <p>The board designer is responsible for properly terminating the NMI input.</p> |
| INT5–INT0                                                                                                                                                                                            | —                     | STI  | <p><b>Maskable Interrupt Requests 8–0</b> indicate to the microcontroller microcontroller that an external interrupt request has occurred. If the individual pin is not masked, the microcontroller transfers program execution to the location specified by the associated interrupt vector in the microcontroller's interrupt vector table.</p> <p>Interrupt requests are synchronized internally and can be edge-triggered or level-triggered. The interrupt polarity is programmable. To guarantee interrupt recognition for edge-triggered interrupts, the user should hold the interrupt source for a minimum of five system clocks. A second interrupt from the same source is not recognized until after an acknowledge of the first.</p> <p>The board designer is responsible for properly terminating the INT8–INT0 inputs.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| [INT6]                                                                                                                                                                                               | PIO19                 | STI  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [INT7]                                                                                                                                                                                               | PIO7                  | STI  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| [INT8]                                                                                                                                                                                               | [PWD]<br>PIO6         | STI  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Also configurable as interrupts are PIO5, PIO15, PIO27, PIO29, PIO30, PIO33, PIO34, and PIO35.<br>(See the <i>Am186CC/CH/CU Microcontrollers User's Manual</i> , order #21914 for more information.) |                       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 4. Signal Descriptions (Continued)

| Signal Name                    | Multiplexed Signal(s)                                                                                                                     | Type       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PROGRAMMABLE I/O (PIOS)</b> |                                                                                                                                           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| PIO47–PIO0                     | (For multiplexed signals see Table 25, “PIOs Sorted by PIO Number,” on page A-6 and Table 26, “PIOs Sorted by Signal Name,” on page A-7.) | B          | <p><b>Shared Programmable I/O</b> pins can be programmed with the following attributes: PIO function (enabled/disabled), direction (input/output), and weak pullup or pulldown.</p> <p>After a reset, the PIO pins default to various configurations. The column entitled “Pin Configuration Following System Reset” in Table 25 on page A-6 and Table 26 on page A-7 lists the defaults for the PIOs. Most of the PIO pins are configured as PIO inputs with pullup after reset. See Table 29 on page A-10 for detailed termination information for all pins. The system initialization code must reconfigure any PIO pins as required.</p> <p>PIO5, PIO15, PIO27, PIO29, PIO30, and PIO33–PIO35 are capable of generating an interrupt on the shared interrupt channel 14.</p> <p>The multiplexed signals <u>PIO33/ALE</u>, <u>PIO8/ARDY</u>, <u>PIO34/BHE</u>, <u>PIO30/DEN</u>, <u>PIO29/DT/R</u>, <u>PIO14/PCS1–PIO13/PCS0</u>, <u>PIO35/SRDY</u>, and <u>PIO15/WR</u> default to non-PIO operation at reset.</p> <p>The following PIO signals are multiplexed with alternate signals that can be used by emulators: PIO8, PIO15, PIO33, PIO34, and PIO35. Consider any emulator requirements for the alternate signals before using these pins as PIOs.</p> |
| <b>PROGRAMMABLE TIMERS</b>     |                                                                                                                                           |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [PWD]                          | [INT8]<br>PIO6                                                                                                                            | STI        | <p><b>Pulse-Width Demodulator:</b> If pulse-width demodulation is enabled, [PWD] processes a signal through the Schmitt trigger input. [PWD] is used internally to drive [TMRIN0] and [INT8], and [PWD] is inverted internally to drive [TMRIN1] and an additional internal interrupt. If interrupts are enabled and Timer 0 and Timer 1 are properly configured, the pulse width of the alternating [PWD] signal can be calculated by comparing the values in Timer 0 and Timer 1.</p> <p>In PWD mode, the signals [TMRIN0]/PIO27 and [TMRIN1]/PIO0 can be used as PIOs. If they are not used as PIOs they are ignored internally.</p> <p>The additional internal interrupt used in PWD mode uses the same interrupt channel as [INT7]. If [INT7] is used, it must be assigned to the shared interrupt channel.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| [TMRIN0]<br>[TMRIN1]           | PIO27<br>PIO0                                                                                                                             | STI<br>STI | <p><b>Timer Inputs 1–0</b> supply a clock or control signal to the internal microcontroller timers. After internally synchronizing a Low-to-High transition on [TMRIN1]–[TMRIN0], the microcontroller increments the timer. [TMRIN1]–[TMRIN0] must be tied High if not being used. When PIO is enabled for one or both, the pin is pulled High internally.</p> <p>[TMRIN1]–[TMRIN0] are driven internally by [INT8]/[PWD] when pulse-width demodulation functionality is enabled. The [TMRIN1]–[TMRIN0] pins can be used as PIOs when pulse-width demodulation is enabled.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| [TMROUT0]<br>[TMROUT1]         | PIO28<br>PIO1                                                                                                                             | O<br>O     | <p><b>Timer Outputs 1–0</b> supply the system with either a single pulse or a continuous waveform with a programmable duty cycle. [TMROUT1]–[TMROUT0] are three-stated during bus-hold or reset conditions.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Table 4. Signal Descriptions (Continued)**

| Signal Name                                                 | Multiplexed Signal(s) | Type | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL PORTS (UART AND HIGH-SPEED UART)</b> |                       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>UART</b>                                                 |                       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [RXD_U]                                                     | PIO26                 | STI  | <b>Receive Data UART</b> is the asynchronous serial receive data signal that supplies data from the asynchronous serial port to the microcontroller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| [TXD_U]                                                     | PIO20                 | O    | <b>Transmit Data UART</b> is the asynchronous serial transmit data signal that supplies data to the asynchronous serial port from the microcontroller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| [CTS_U]                                                     | PIO24                 | STI  | <b>Clear-To-Send UART</b> provides the Clear-to-Send signal from the asynchronous serial port when hardware flow control is enabled for the port. The [CTS_U] signal gates the transmission of data from the serial port transmit shift register. When [CTS_U] is asserted, the transmitter begins transmission of a frame of data, if any is available. If [CTS_U] is deasserted, the transmitter holds the data in the serial port transmit shift register. The value of [CTS_U] is checked only at the beginning of the transmission of the frame. [CTS_U] and [RTR_U] form the hardware handshaking interface for the UART.                                        |
| [RTR_U]                                                     | PIO25                 | O    | <b>Ready-To-Receive UART</b> provides the Ready-to-Receive signal for the asynchronous serial port when hardware flow control is enabled for the port. The [RTR_U] signal is asserted when the associated serial port receive data register does not contain valid, unread data. [CTS_U] and [RTR_U] form the hardware handshaking interface for the UART.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>HIGH-SPEED UART</b>                                      |                       |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [RXD_HU]                                                    | PIO16                 | STI  | <b>Receive Data High-Speed UART</b> is the asynchronous serial receive data signal that supplies data from the high-speed serial port to the microcontroller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| TXD_HU                                                      | —                     | O    | <b>Transmit Data High-Speed UART</b> is the asynchronous serial transmit data signal that supplies data to the high-speed serial port from the microcontroller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| [CTS_HU]                                                    | PIO46                 | STI  | <b>Clear-To-Send High-Speed UART</b> provides the Clear-to-Send signal from the high-speed asynchronous serial port when hardware flow control is enabled for the port. The [CTS_HU] signal gates the transmission of data from the serial port transmit shift register. When [CTS_HU] is asserted, the transmitter begins transmission of a frame of data, if any is available. If [CTS_HU] is deasserted, the transmitter holds the data in the serial port transmit shift register. The value of [CTS_HU] is checked only at the beginning of the transmission of the frame. [CTS_HU] and [RTR_HU] form the hardware handshaking interface for the High-Speed UART. |
| [RTR_HU]                                                    | PIO47                 | O    | <b>Ready-To-Receive High-Speed UART</b> provides the Ready-to-Receive signal to the high-speed asynchronous serial port when hardware flow control is enabled for the port. The [RTR_HU] signal is asserted when the associated serial port receive data register does not contain valid, unread data. [CTS_HU] and [RTR_HU] form the hardware handshaking interface for the High-Speed UART.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 4. Signal Descriptions (Continued)

| Signal Name                        | Multiplexed Signal(s)       | Type                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|------------|---|---|----------|---|---|-------|
| SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE (SSI) |                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
| [SCLK]                             | PIO11                       | O                       | <b>Serial Clock</b> provides the clock for the synchronous serial interface to allow synchronous transfers between the Am186CU USB microcontroller and a slave device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
| [SDATA]                            | PIO12                       | B                       | <b>Serial Data</b> is used to transmit and receive data between the Am186CU USB microcontroller and a slave device on the synchronous serial interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
| [SDEN]                             | PIO10                       | O                       | <b>Serial Data Enable</b> enables data transfers on the synchronous serial interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
| UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS (USB)         |                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
| [UDMNS]                            | USB D <sup>−</sup>          | STI                     | <b>USB External Transceiver Gated Differential Plus</b> and <b>USB External Transceiver Gated Differential Minus</b> are inputs from the external USB transceiver used to detect single-ended zero and error conditions. The signals have the following meanings:<br><br><b>USB External Transceiver Signals</b> <table><tr><th>UDPLS</th><th>UDMNS</th><th>Status</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Single-Ended Zero (SE0)</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Full speed</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Error</td></tr></table> | UDPLS | UDMNS | Status | 0 | 0 | Single-Ended Zero (SE0) | 0 | 1 | Full speed | 1 | 0 | Reserved | 1 | 1 | Error |
| UDPLS                              | UDMNS                       | Status                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
| 0                                  | 0                           | Single-Ended Zero (SE0) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
| 0                                  | 1                           | Full speed              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
| 1                                  | 0                           | Reserved                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
| 1                                  | 1                           | Error                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
| [UDPLS]                            | USB D <sup>+</sup>          | STI                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
| USB D <sup>+</sup>                 | [UDPLS]                     | B                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
| USB D <sup>−</sup>                 | [UDMNS]                     | B                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
| [USBSCI]                           | [UCLK]<br>[USBSOF]<br>PIO21 | STI                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
| [USBSOF]                           | [UCLK]<br>[USBSCI]<br>PIO21 | O                       | <b>USB Sample Clock Input</b> is used to synchronize an external clock to the internal USB peripheral controller for isochronous transfers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
| UTXDMNS                            | RSVD_102                    | O                       | <b>USB External Transceiver Differential Minus</b> is an output that drives the external transceiver differential driver minus input.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
| UTXDPLS                            | RSVD_101                    | O                       | <b>USB External Transceiver Differential Plus</b> is an output that drives the external transceiver differential driver plus input.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
| UXVOE                              | RSVD_103                    | O                       | <b>USB External Transceiver Transmit Output Enable</b> is an output that enables the external transceiver. UXVOE signals the external transceiver that USB data is being output by the Am186CU USB microcontroller. When Low this pin enables the transceiver output, and when High this pin enables the receiver.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |
| UXVRCV                             | RSVD_104                    | STI                     | <b>USB External Transceiver Differential Receiver</b> is a data input received from the external transceiver differential receiver.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |       |        |   |   |                         |   |   |            |   |   |          |   |   |       |

## ARCHITECTURAL OVERVIEW

The architectural goal of the Am186CU USB microcontroller is to provide comprehensive communications features on a processor running the widely known x86 instruction set. The Am186CU USB microcontroller combines a USB peripheral controller and general communications peripherals with the

Am186 microcontroller. This highly integrated microcontroller provides system cost and performance advantages for a wide range of communications applications. Figure 1 is a block diagram of the Am186CU USB microcontroller followed by sections providing an overview of the features.

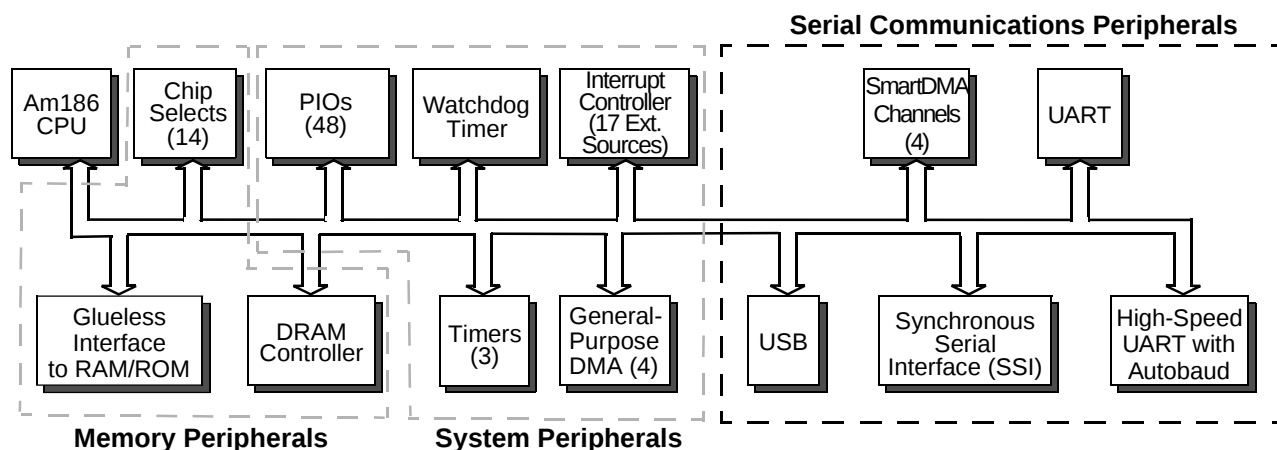


Figure 1. Am186CU USB Microcontroller Block Diagram

## Detailed Description

### ■ Universal Serial Bus (USB) peripheral controller works with a wide variety of USB devices

- Implements high-speed 12-Mbit/s device function
- Allows an unlimited number of device descriptors
- Supports a total of six endpoints: one control endpoint; one interrupt endpoint; and four data endpoints that can be either bulk or isochronous, IN or OUT
- Two data endpoints have 16-byte FIFOs; two data endpoints have 64-byte FIFOs
- Fully integrated differential driver directly supports the USB interface (D+, D-)
- Specialized hardware supports adaptive isochronous data streams
- General-purpose DMA and SmartDMA™ channels supported

### ■ 8 Direct Memory Access (DMA) channels

- Four buffer descriptor ring SmartDMA channels for the USB bulk and isochronous endpoints
- Four general-purpose DMAs support the two integrated asynchronous serial ports and/or USB endpoints; two DMA channels have external DMA request inputs

### ■ High-speed asynchronous serial interface provides enhanced UART functions

- Capable of sustained operation at 460 Kbaud
- 7-, 8-, or 9-bit data transfers
- FIFOs to support high-speed operation
- DMA support available
- Automatic baud-rate detection that allows emulation of a Hayes AT-compatible modem
- Independent baud generator with clock input source programmable to use CPU or external clock input pin

### ■ Asynchronous serial interface (UART)

- 7-, 8-, or 9-bit data transfers
- DMA support available
- Independent baud generator with clock input source programmable to use CPU or external clock input pin

### ■ Synchronous Serial Interface (SSI) provides half-duplex, bidirectional interface to high-speed peripherals

- Useful with many telecommunication interface peripherals such as codecs, line interface units, and transceivers
- Selectable device-select polarity

- Selectable bit shift order on transmit and receive
- Glueless connection to AMD Subscriber Line Audio Processing Circuit (SLAC™) devices

### ■ Clocking options offer high flexibility

- Separate crystal oscillator inputs for CPU and USB clock sources

- CPU can run in 1x, 2x, or 4x mode
- USB can run in 2x or 4x mode
- USB can run from system clock if running at 48 MHz, allowing entire system to run from one 12-MHz or 24-MHz crystal

## Am186™ Embedded CPU

All members of the Am186 family, including the Am186CU USB microcontroller, are compatible with the original industry-standard 186 parts, and build on the same core set of 186 registers, address generation, I/O space, instruction set, segments, data types, and addressing modes.

## Memory Organization

Memory is organized in sets of segments. Each segment is a linear contiguous sequence of 64K ( $2^{16}$ ) 8-bit bytes. Memory is addressed using a two-component address consisting of a 16-bit segment value and a 16-bit offset. The 16-bit segment values are contained in one of four internal segment registers (CS, DS, SS, or ES). The physical address is calculated by shifting the segment value left by 4 bits

and adding the 16-bit offset value to yield a 20-bit physical address (see Figure 2). This allows for a 1-Mbyte physical address size.

All instructions that address operands in memory must specify the segment value and the 16-bit offset value. For speed and compact instruction encoding, the segment register used for physical address generation is implied by the addressing mode used (see Table 5).

## I/O Space

The I/O space consists of 64K 8-bit or 32K 16-bit ports. Separate instructions (IN/INS and OUT/OUTS) address the I/O space with either an 8-bit port address specified in the instruction, or a 16-bit port address in the DX register. Eight-bit port addresses are zero-extended such that A15–A8 are Low.

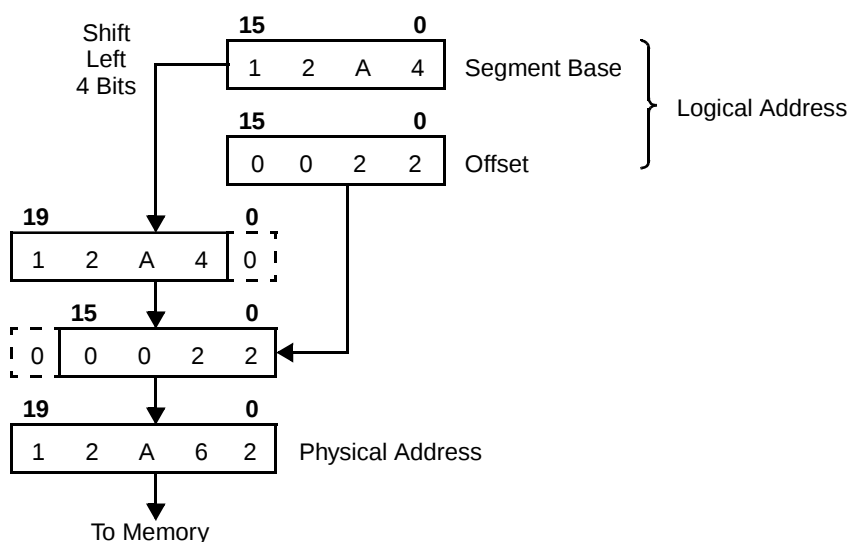


Figure 2. Two-Component Address Example

Table 5. Segment Register Selection Rules

| Memory Reference Needed | Segment Register Used | Implicit Segment Selection Rule                                              |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Instructions            | Code (CS)             | Instructions (including immediate data)                                      |
| Local Data              | Data (DS)             | All data references                                                          |
| Stack                   | Stack (SS)            | All stack pushes and pops;<br>any memory references that use the BP register |
| External Data (Global)  | Extra (ES)            | All string instruction references that use the DI register as an index       |

## Serial Communications Support

The Am186CU USB microcontroller supports four serial interfaces. This includes a USB peripheral controller, two UARTs, and a synchronous serial interface.

### Universal Serial Bus

The Am186CU USB microcontroller includes a highly flexible integrated USB peripheral controller that designers can use to implement a variety of microcontroller-based USB peripheral devices for telephony, audio, or other high-end applications. This integrated USB peripheral controller can provide a significant system-cost reduction compared to other platforms that require a separate USB controller.

The Am186CU USB microcontroller can be used in self-powered USB peripherals that use the full-speed signalling rate of 12 Mbit/s. The USB low-speed rate (1.5 Mbit/s) is not supported. An integrated USB transceiver is provided to minimize system device count and cost, but an external transceiver can be used instead, if necessary.

The USB controller does not support USB host or hub functions. However, the Am186CU USB microcontroller can be used to implement USB peripheral functions in a device that also contains separate USB hub circuitry.

In addition, the Am186CU USB microcontroller supports the following:

- An unlimited number of device descriptors
- A total of 6 endpoints: 1 control endpoint, 1 interrupt endpoint, and 4 data endpoints that can be configured as control, interrupt, bulk, or isochronous. The interrupt, bulk, and isochronous endpoints can be configured for the IN or OUT direction.
- Two data endpoints have 16-byte FIFOs; two data endpoints have 64-byte FIFOs
- Fully integrated differential driver, which supports the USB interface directly
- Specialized hardware, which supports adaptive isochronous data streams
- General-purpose DMA and SmartDMA channels

### Four SmartDMA Channels

The Am186CU USB microcontroller provides four SmartDMA channels, which provide a faster method for moving data between peripherals and memory with lower CPU utilization. SmartDMA transmits and receives data across multiple memory buffers and a sophisticated buffer-chaining mechanism. These channels are always used in pairs: transmitter and receiver. The transmit channels can only transfer data from memory to a peripheral; the receive channels can only transfer data from a peripheral to memory.

The four SmartDMA channels (two pairs) support USB endpoints A, B, C, or D.

In addition to the four SmartDMA channels, the Am186CU USB microcontroller provides four general-purpose DMA channels (see page 27).

### Two Asynchronous Serial Ports

The Am186CU USB microcontroller has two asynchronous serial ports (a UART and a High-Speed UART) which provide full-duplex, bidirectional data transfer at speeds of up to 115.2 Kbaud or up to 460 Kbaud, respectively. The High-Speed UART has 16-byte transmit and 32-byte receive FIFOs, special-character matching, and automatic baud-rate detection, suitable for implementation of a Hayes-compatible modem interface to a host PC. There is also a lower speed UART that typically is used for a low baud-rate system configuration port or debug port. Each of these UARTs can derive its baud rate from the system clock or from a separate baud-rate generator clock input. Both UARTs support 7-, 8-, or 9-bit data transfers; address bit generation and detection in 7- or 8-bit frames; one or two stop bits; even, odd, or no parity; break generation and detection; hardware flow control; and DMA to and/or from the serial ports using the general-purpose DMA channels.

### Synchronous Serial Port

The Am186CU USB microcontroller includes one SSI port that provides a half-duplex, bidirectional, communications interface between the microcontroller and other system components. This interface is typically used by the microcontroller to monitor the status of other system devices and/or to configure these devices under software control. In a communications application, these devices could be system components such as audio codecs, line interface units, and transceivers. The SSI supports data transfer speeds of up to 25 Mbit/s with a 50-MHz system clock.

The SSI port operates as an interface master, with the other attached devices acting as slave devices. Using this protocol, the Am186CU USB microcontroller sends a command byte to the attached device, and then follows that with either a read or write of a byte of data.

The SSI port consists of three I/O pins: an enable (SDEN), a clock (SCLK), and a bidirectional data pin (SDATA). SDEN can be used directly as an enable for a single attached device. When more than one device requires control via the SSI, PIOs can be used to provide enable pins for those devices.

The Am186CU SSI is, in general, software compatible with software written for the Am186EM SSI. (Additional features have been added to the Am186CU SSI

implementation.) The Am186CU USB microcontroller features the additional capability of selecting the polarity of the SCLK and SDEN pins, as well as the shift order of bits on the SDATA pin (least-significant-bit first versus most-significant-bit first). The SSI port also offers a programmable clock divisor (dividing the clock from 2 to 256 in power of 2 increments), a bidirectional transmit/receive shift register, and direct connection to AMD SLAC devices.

## System Peripherals

### Interrupt Controller

The Am186CU USB microcontroller features an interrupt controller that arranges the 36 maskable interrupt requests by priority and presents them one at a time to the CPU. In addition to interrupts managed by the interrupt controller, the Am186CU USB microcontroller supports eight nonmaskable interrupts—an external or internal nonmaskable interrupt (NMI), a trace interrupt, and software interrupts and exceptions.

The interrupt controller supports the 36 maskable interrupt sources through the use of 15 channels. Because of this, most channels support multiple interrupt sources. These channels are programmable to support the external interrupt pins and/or various peripheral devices that can be configured to generate interrupts. The 36 maskable interrupt sources include 19 internal sources and 17 external sources.

### Four General-Purpose DMA Channels

The Am186CU USB microcontroller provides four general-purpose DMA channels that can be used for data transfer between memory and I/O spaces (i.e., memory-to-I/O or I/O-to-memory) or within the same space (i.e., memory-to-memory or I/O-to-I/O). In addition, the Am186CU USB microcontroller supports data transfer between peripherals and memory or I/O. Internal peripherals that support general-purpose DMA are the USB peripheral controller, Timer 2, and the two asynchronous serial ports (UART and High-Speed UART). External peripherals support DMA transfers through the external DMA request pins. Each general-purpose channel can accept synchronized DMA requests from one of four sources: the DMA request pins (DRQ1–DRQ0), Timer 2, the UARTs, or the USB controller. In addition, system software can initialize and start unsynchronized DMA transfers.

In addition to the four general-purpose channels, the Am186CU USB microcontroller provides four SmartDMA channels (see page 26).

### 48 Programmable I/O Signals

The Am186CU USB microcontroller provides 48 user-programmable input/output signals (PIOs). Thirty-four of the 48 signals share a pin with at least one alternate

function. If an application does not need the alternate function, the associated PIO can be used by programming the PIO registers.

If a pin is enabled to function as a PIO signal, the alternate function is disabled and does not affect the pin. A PIO signal can be configured to operate as an input or output, with or without internal pullup or pulldown resistors (pullup or pulldown depends on the pin configuration and is not user-configurable), or as an open-drain output. Additionally, eight PIOs can be configured as external interrupt sources.

### Three Programmable Timers

There are three 16-bit programmable timers in the Am186CU USB microcontroller. Timers 0 and 1 are highly versatile and are each connected to two external pins (each one has an input and an output). These two timers can be used to count or time external events that drive the timer input pins. Timers 0 and 1 can also be used to generate nonrepetitive or variable-duty-cycle waveforms on the timer output pins.

Timer 2 is not connected to any external pins. It can be used by software to generate interrupts, or it can be polled for real-time coding and time-delay applications. Timer 2 can also be used as a prescaler to Timer 0 and Timer 1, or as a DMA request source.

The source clock for Timer 2 is one-fourth of the system clock frequency. The source clock for Timers 0 and 1 can be configured to be one-fourth of the system clock, or they can be driven from their respective timer input pins. When driven from a timer input pin, the timer is counting the “event” of an input transition.

The Am186CU USB microcontroller also provides a pulse width demodulation (PWD) option so that a toggling input signal's Low state and High state durations can be measured.

### Hardware Watchdog Timer

The Am186CU USB microcontroller provides a full-featured watchdog timer, which includes the ability to generate Non-Maskable Interrupts (NMIs), microcontroller resets, and system resets when the timeout value is reached. The timeout value is programmable and ranges from  $2^{10}$  to  $2^{26}$  processor clocks.

The watchdog timer is used to regain control when a system has failed due to a software error or to failure of an external device to respond in the expected way. Software errors can sometimes be resolved by recapturing control of the execution sequence via a watchdog-timer-generated NMI. When an external device fails to respond, or responds incorrectly, it may be necessary to reset the controller or the entire system, including external devices. The watchdog timer provides the flexibility to support both NMI and reset generation.

## Memory and Peripheral Interface

### System Interfaces

The Am186CU USB microcontroller bus interface controls all accesses to the peripheral control block (PCB), memory-mapped and I/O-mapped external peripherals, and memory devices. Internal peripherals are accessed by the bus interface through the PCB.

The bus interface features programmable bus sizing; individually selectable chip selects for the upper (UCS) memory space, lower (LCS) memory space, all non-UCS, non-LCS and I/O memory spaces; separate byte-write enables; and, boot option from an 8- or 16-bit device.

The integrated peripherals are controlled by 16-bit read/write registers. The peripheral registers are contained within an internal 1-Kbyte control block. At reset, the base of the PCB is set to FC00h in I/O space. The registers are physically located in the peripheral devices they control, but they are addressed as a single 1-Kbyte block. For details on the PCB registers, refer to the *Am186™CC/CH/CU Microcontrollers Register Set Manual*, order #21916.

Accesses to the PCB should be performed by direct processor actions. The use of DMA to write or read from the PCB results in unpredictable behavior, except where explicit exception is made to support a peripheral function, such as the High-Speed UART transmit and receive data registers.

The 80C186 and 80C188 microcontrollers use a multiplexed address and data (AD) bus. The address is present on the AD bus only during the  $t_1$  clock phase. The Am186CU USB microcontroller continues to provide the multiplexed AD bus and, in addition, provide a nonmultiplexed address (A) bus. The A bus provides an address to the system for the complete bus cycle ( $t_1$ – $t_4$ ). During refresh cycles, the AD bus is driven during the  $t_1$  phase and the values are unknown during the  $t_2$ ,  $t_3$ , and  $t_4$  phases. The value driven on the A bus is undefined during a refresh cycle.

The nonmultiplexed address bus (A19–A0) is valid one-half CLKOUT cycle in advance of the address on the AD bus. When used with the modified UCS and LCS outputs and the byte write enable signals, the A19–A0 bus provides a seamless interface to SRAM, DRAM, and Flash/EPROM memory systems.

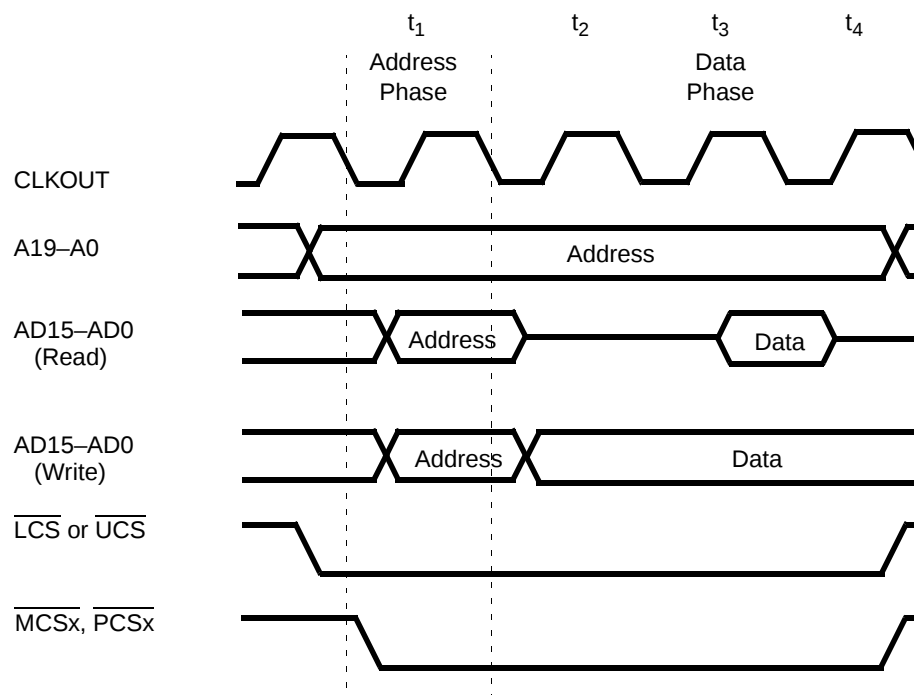
For systems where power consumption is a concern, it is possible to disable the address from being driven on the AD bus on the microcontroller during the normal address portion of the bus cycle for accesses to upper (UCS) and/or lower (LCS) address spaces. In this mode, the affected bus is placed in a high-impedance state during the address portion of the bus cycle. This feature is enabled through the DA bits in the Upper Memory Chip Select (UMCS) and Lower Memory Chip Select (LMCS) registers.

When address disable is in effect, the number of signals that assert on the bus during all normal bus cycles to the associated address space is reduced, thus decreasing power consumption, reducing processor switching noise, and preventing bus contention with memory devices and peripherals when operating at high clock rates.

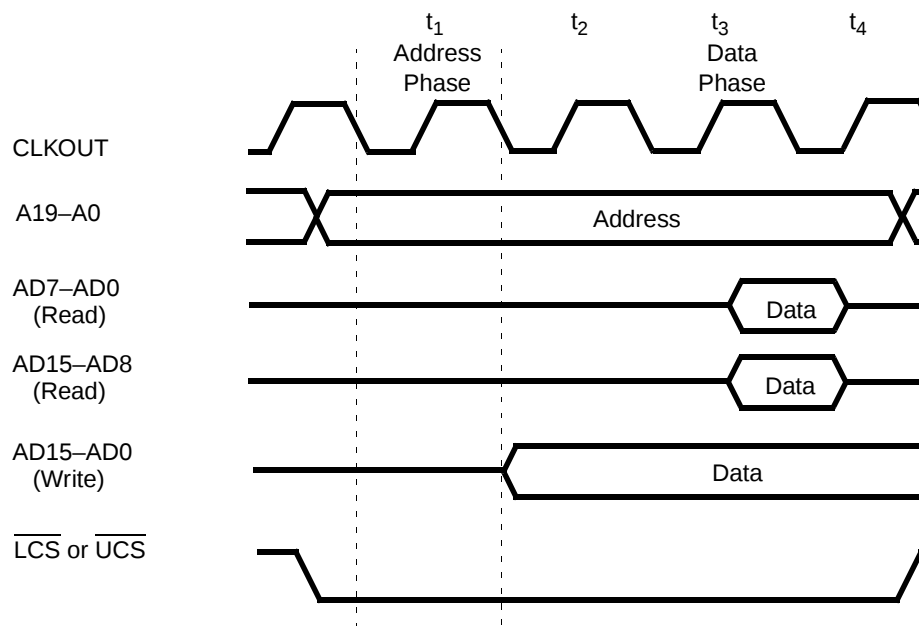
If the ADEN pin is asserted during processor reset, the value of the DA bits in the UMCS and LMCS registers is ignored and the address is driven on the AD bus for all accesses, thus preserving the industry-standard 80C186 and 80C188 microcontrollers' multiplexed address bus and providing support for existing emulation tools. For details on these registers, refer to the *Am186™CC/CH/CU Microcontrollers Register Set Manual*, order #21916.

Figure 3 on page 29 shows the affected signals during a normal read or write operation. The address and data are multiplexed onto the AD bus.

Figure 4 on page 29 shows a bus cycle when address bus disable is in effect, which causes the AD bus to operate in a nonmultiplexed data-only mode. The A bus has the address during a read or write operation.



**Figure 3. Am186CU Microcontroller Address Bus — Default Operation**



**Figure 4. Am186CU Microcontroller—Address Bus Disable In Effect**

## Bus Interface

The bus interface controls all accesses to external peripherals and memory devices. External accesses include those to memory devices, as well as those to memory-mapped and I/O-mapped peripherals and the peripheral control block. The Am186CU USB microcontroller provides an enhanced bus interface unit with the following features:

- Nonmultiplexed address bus
- Separate byte write enables for high and low bytes
- Output enable

The standard 80C186/80C188 multiplexed address and data bus requires system interface logic and an external address latch. On the Am186CU USB microcontroller, byte write enables and a nonmultiplexed address bus can reduce design costs by eliminating this external logic.

### Nonmultiplexed Address Bus

The nonmultiplexed address bus (A19–A0) is valid one-half CLKOUT cycle in advance of the address on the AD bus. When used with the modified  $\overline{\text{UCS}}$  and  $\overline{\text{LCS}}$  outputs and the byte write enable signals, the A19–A0 bus provides a seamless interface to external SRAM, and Flash memory/EPROM systems.

### Byte Write Enables

The Am186CU USB microcontroller provides the  $\overline{\text{WHB}}$  (Write High Byte) and  $\overline{\text{WLB}}$  (Write Low Byte) signals that act as byte write enables.

$\overline{\text{WHB}}$  is the logical OR of  $\overline{\text{BHE}}$  and  $\overline{\text{WR}}$ .  $\overline{\text{WHB}}$  is Low when both  $\overline{\text{BHE}}$  and  $\overline{\text{WR}}$  are Low.  $\overline{\text{WLB}}$  is the logical OR of A0 and  $\overline{\text{WR}}$ .  $\overline{\text{WLB}}$  is Low when A0 and  $\overline{\text{WR}}$  are both Low.

The byte write enables are driven with the nonmultiplexed address bus as required for the write timing requirements of common SRAMs.

### Output Enable

The Am186CU USB microcontroller provides the  $\overline{\text{RD}}$  (Read) signal that acts as an output enable for memory or peripheral devices. The  $\overline{\text{RD}}$  signal is Low when a word or byte is read by the microcontroller.

### DRAM Support

To support DRAM, the Am186CU USB microcontroller has a fully integrated DRAM controller that provides a glueless interface to 25–70-ns Extended Data Out (EDO) DRAM. (EDO DRAM is sometimes called Hyper-Page Mode DRAM.) Up to two banks of 4-Mbit (256 Kbit x 16 bit) DRAM can be accessed. Page Mode DRAM, Fast Page Mode DRAM, Asymmetrical DRAM, and 8-bit wide DRAM are not supported. The microcontroller provides zero-wait state operation at up to 50 MHz with 40-ns DRAM. This allows designs

requiring larger amounts of memory to save system cost over SRAM designs by taking advantage of low DRAM memory costs.

The DRAM interface uses various chip select pins to implement the RAS/CAS interface required by DRAMs. The DRAM controller drives the RAS/CAS interface appropriately during both normal memory accesses and during refresh. All signals required are generated by the microcontroller and no external logic is required.

The DRAM multiplexed address pins are connected to the odd address pins of the Am186CU USB microcontroller, starting with A1 on the Am186CU USB microcontroller connecting to MA0 on the DRAM. The correct row and column addresses are generated on these odd address pins during a DRAM access.

The  $\overline{\text{RAS}}$  pins are multiplexed with  $\overline{\text{LCS}}$  and  $\overline{\text{MCS3}}$ , allowing a DRAM bank to be present in either high or low memory space. The  $\overline{\text{MCS1}}$  and  $\overline{\text{MCS2}}$  function as the upper and lower CAS pins, respectively, and define which byte of data in a 16-bit DRAM is being accessed.

The microcontroller supports the most common DRAM refresh option, CAS-Before-RAS. All refresh cycles contain three wait states to support the DRAMs at various frequencies. The DRAM controller never performs a burst access. All accesses are single accesses to DRAM. If the PCS chip selects are decoded to be in the DRAM address range, PCS accesses take precedence over the DRAM.

### Chip Selects

The Am186CU USB microcontroller provides six chip select outputs for use with memory devices and eight more for use with peripherals in either memory or I/O space. The six memory chip selects can be used to address three memory ranges. Each peripheral chip select addresses a 256-byte block offset from a programmable base address.

The microcontroller can be programmed to sense a ready signal for each of the peripheral or memory chip select lines. A bit in each chip select control register determines whether the external ready signal is required or ignored.

The chip selects can control the number of wait states inserted in the bus cycle. Although most memory and peripheral devices can be accessed with three or less wait states, some slower devices cannot. This feature allows devices to use wait states to slow down the bus.

The chip select lines are active for all memory and I/O cycles in their programmed areas, whether they are generated by the CPU or by the integrated DMA unit.

General enhancements over the original 80C186 include bus mastering (three-state) support for all chip selects and activation only when the associated register is written, not when it is read.

## Clock Control

The processor supports clock rates from 16 to 50 MHz using an integrated crystal oscillator and PLL. Commercial and industrial temperature ratings are available. Separate crystal oscillator inputs are provided for the USB and CPU. Flexibility is provided to run the entire device from a 12- or 24-MHz crystal when the USB is in use. The CPU can run in 1x, 2x, or 4x PLL mode. The USB can run in 2x or 4x PLL mode.

## In-Circuit Emulator Support

Because pins are an expensive resource, many play a dual role, and the programmer selects PIO operation or an alternate function. However, a pin configured to be a PIO may also be required for emulation support. Therefore, it is important that before a design is

committed to hardware, a user should contact potential emulator suppliers for a list of their emulator's pin requirements. The following PIO signals are multiplexed with alternate signals that may be used by emulators: PIO8, PIO15, PIO33–PIO35.

The Am186CU USB microcontroller was designed to minimize conflicts. In most cases, pin conflict is avoided. For example, if the ALE signal is required for multiplex bus support, then it is not programmed as PIO33. If the multiplexed AD bus is not used, then ALE can be programmed as a PIO pin. And if the multiplexed bus is not in use, then the emulator does not require the ALE signal. However, an emulator is likely to always use the de-multiplexed address, regardless of how the AD bus is programmed.

## APPLICATIONS

The Am186CU USB microcontroller with its integrated USB and other communications features provides a highly integrated, cost-effective solution for a wide range of telecommunications and networking applications.

- **xDSL Applications:** Today's xDSL applications, such as high-speed ADSL modems, require data handling of 2 Mbit/s or greater and can take advantage of the USB interface for easy connectivity to the PC.

- **USB Peripheral Devices:** These devices will become more common as the PC market embraces the USB protocol. In addition to implementing communications devices, the USB peripheral controller makes the Am186CU USB microcontroller suitable for certain PC desktop applications such as a USB camera interface, ink-jet printers, and scanners.

- **General Communications Applications:** The Am186CU USB microcontroller will also find a home in general embedded applications, because many devices will incorporate communications capability in the future. The microcontroller is especially attractive for 186 designs adding USB.

## CLOCK GENERATION AND CONTROL

The Am186CU USB microcontroller clocks include the general system clock (CLKOUT), USB clock, and the baud rate generator clock for UART and High-Speed UART.

The SSI and the timers (Timers 0, 1, and 2) derive their clocks from the system clock.

### Features

The Am186CU USB microcontroller clocks include the following features and characteristics:

- Two independent crystal-controlled oscillators that use external fundamental mode crystals or oscillators to generate the system input clock and the USB input clock.
- Two independent internal PLLs, one of which generates a system clock (CLKOUT) that is 1x, 2x, or 4x the system input clock, and one that generates the 48-MHz clock required for the USB from either a 48-, 24-, or 12-MHz input.
- Single clock source operation possible by sharing the clock source between the system and the USB.
- SSI clock (SCLK) is derived from the system clock, divided by 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, or 256.
- Timers 0 and 1 can be configured to be driven by the timer input pins (TMRIN1, TMRIN0) or at one-fourth of the system clock. Timer 2 is driven at one-fourth of the system clock.
- UART clock can be derived from the internal system clock frequency or from the UART clock (UCLK) input.

See Figure 5 on page 33 for a diagram of the basic clock generation and Figure 6 on page 34 for suggested clock frequencies and modes.

### System Clock

The system PLL generates frequencies from 16 to 50 MHz. The reference for the system PLL can vary from 8 to 40 MHz, depending on the PLL mode selected and the desired system frequency (see Figure 6 on page 34).

The system PLL modes are chosen by the state of the {CLKSEL1} and {CLKSEL2} pins during reset. For these pinstrap settings see Table 27, “Reset Configuration Pins (Pinstraps),” on page A-8.

The system clock can be generated in one of two ways:

- Using the internal PLL running at 1x, 2x, or 4x the reference clock. The reference clock can be generated from an external crystal using the integrated oscillator or an external oscillator input.

- Bypassing the internal PLL. The external reference generated from either a crystal or an external oscillator input is used to generate the system clock. For more information about bypassing the internal PLL, refer to “PLL Bypass Mode” on page 35.

### USB Clock

The USB PLL provides the 48-MHz clock that is required for USB full-speed operation. This clock is divided down to provide a 12-MHz clock that supports the full-speed USB rate (12 Mbit/s). The low-speed rate of 1.5 Mbit/s is not supported. The USB PLL modes are chosen by the state of the {USBSEL1} and {USBSEL2} pins during reset. For these pinstrap settings see Table 27, “Reset Configuration Pins (Pinstraps),” on page A-8.

The USB clock can be generated in one of two ways:

- Using the system clock. In this mode, the system PLL is restricted to 48-MHz operation only.

**Note:** When using the system clock for the USB clock source, the designer must externally pull down the USBX1 input.

- Using its own internal 48-MHz PLL. This PLL can run in 2x or 4x mode and requires a 12- or 24-MHz reference that can be generated by either the integrated crystal-controlled oscillator or an external oscillator input.

**Note:** The system clock must be a minimum of 24 MHz when using the USB peripheral controller and its internal 48-MHz PLL.

The USB specification requires a frequency tolerance of less than 2500 ppm, which must be met whether using an external clock source, a crystal on USBX1–USBX2, or clock sharing by system and USB. When using a crystal, some frequency tolerance margin must be allowed to account for the differences in external loading capacitances, etc. The usual rule of thumb is to specify a crystal with a frequency tolerance of one half the required frequency tolerance.

## Clock Sharing by System and USB

The CPU and USB clocks can be generated from a single source in one of two ways:

- The system can run at 48 MHz by using the system clock for the USB clock.

**Note:** When using the system clock for the USB clock source, the designer must externally pull down the USBX1 input.

- The system can be run at 24 MHz by sharing an external clock reference (X1) with the USB (USBX1). A 12-MHz source can be used with the system PLL in 2x mode and the USB PLL in 4x mode, or a 24-MHz source can be used with the system in 1x mode and the USB in 2x mode.

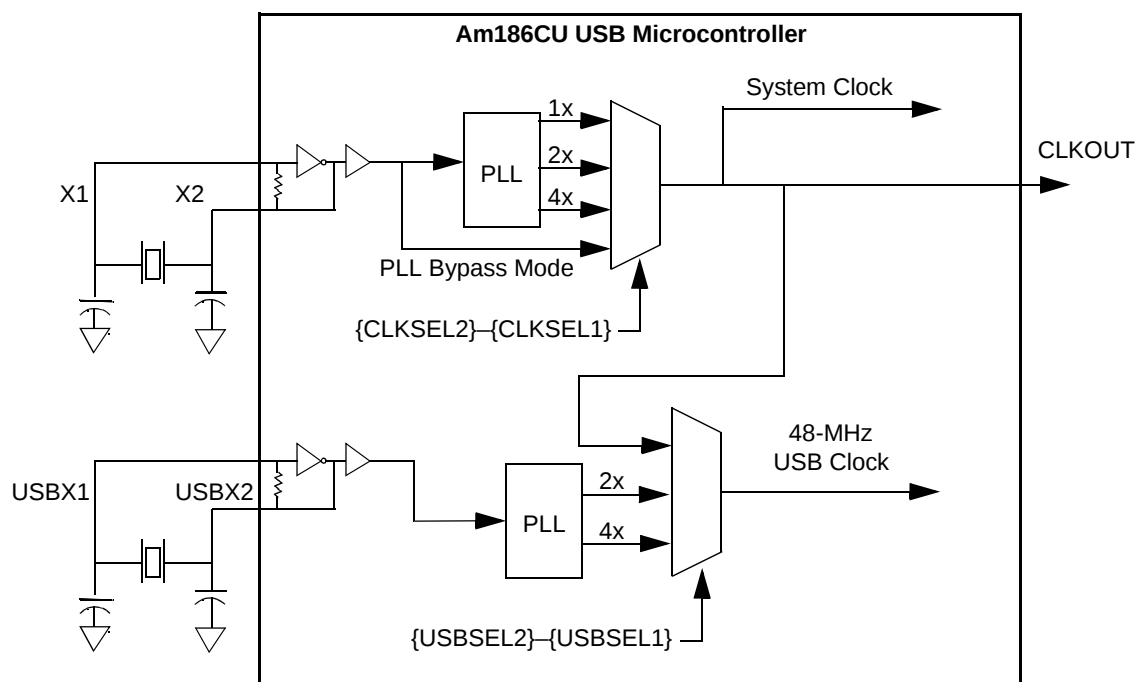
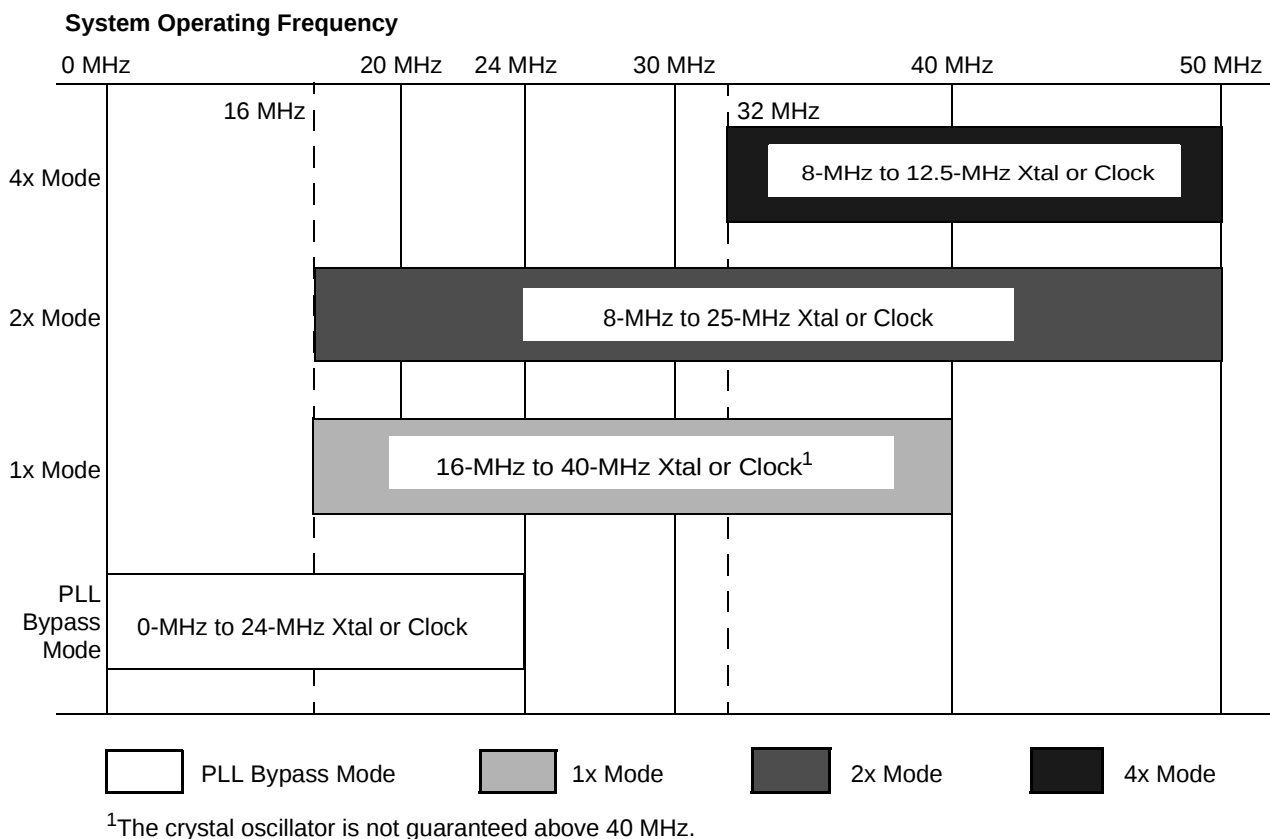


Figure 5. System and USB Clock Generation



**Figure 6. Suggested System Clock Frequencies, Clock Modes, and Crystal Frequencies**

## Crystal-Driven Clock Source

The internal oscillator circuit is designed to function with an external parallel-resonant fundamental mode crystal. The crystal frequency can vary from 8 to 40 MHz, depending on the PLL mode selected and desired system frequency.

When selecting a crystal, the load capacitance should always be specified ( $C_L$ ). This value can cause variance in the oscillation frequency from the desired specified value (resonance). The load capacitance and the loading of the feedback network have the following relationship:

$$C_L = \frac{(C_1 \cdot C_2)}{(C_1 + C_2)} + C_S$$

where  $C_S$  is the stray capacitance of the circuit.

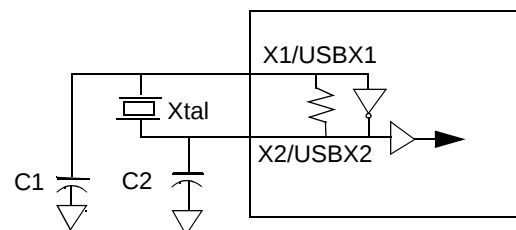
Table 6 shows crystal parameter values. Figure 7 shows the system clocks using an external crystal and the integrated oscillator. The specific values for  $C_1$  and  $C_2$  must be determined by the designer and are dependent on the characteristics of the chosen crystal and board design.

**Table 6. Crystal Parameters<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter        | Min. Value | Max. Value | Units |
|------------------|------------|------------|-------|
| Frequency        | 8          | 40         | MHz   |
| ESR              |            |            |       |
| 8–24 MHz         | 20         | 90         | ohms  |
| 24–50 MHz        | 20         | 60         | ohms  |
| Load capacitance | 10         | —          | pF    |

**Notes:**

1. If the crystal is used for a USB clock source, there is an additional clock jitter tolerance.

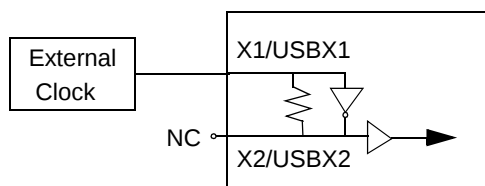


**Figure 7. External Interface to Support Clocks—Fundamental Mode Crystal**

## External Clock Source

The internal oscillator also can be driven by an external clock source. The external clock source should be connected to the input of the inverting amplifier (X1 or USBX1) with the output (X2 or USBX2) left unconnected. Figure 8 shows the system clocks using an external clock source (oscillator bypass).

**Note:** X1, X2, USBX1, and USBX2 are not 5-V tolerant and have a maximum input equal to  $V_{CC}$ .



**Figure 8. External Interface to Support Clocks—External Clock Source**

## Static Operation

The Am186CU USB microcontroller is a fully static design and can be placed in static mode by stopping the input clock. See the PLL Bypass Mode discussion below.

**Note:** It is the responsibility of the system designer to ensure that no short clock phases are generated when starting or stopping the clock.

## PLL Bypass Mode

The Am186CU USB microcontroller provides a PLL Bypass mode that allows the X1 input frequency to be anywhere from 0 to 24 MHz. When the microcontroller is in PLL Bypass mode, the CLKOUT frequency equals

the X1 input frequency. This mode must be used with an external clock source. For PLL Bypass mode enabling, see Table 27, “Reset Configuration Pins (Pinstraps),” on page A-8.

When changing frequency in PLL Bypass mode, the X1 input must not have any short or “runt” pulses. At 24 MHz, the nominal High/Low time is 21 ns. The actual High times and Low times must not fall below 16 ns. These values allow a 60%/40% duty cycle at X1.

In the Am186CU microcontroller, the USB PLL and USBX1 determine the USB clock. USB requires the system clock to be 24 MHz or greater. Therefore, disable the USB peripheral controller before slowing the system clock to less than 24 MHz. If USB is not used, the USBX1 can be pulled down.

## UART Baud Clock

The UART and High-Speed UART have two possible clock sources: the system clock or the UCLK input pin. If UCLK is used for the UART clock, the system clock must be at least the same frequency as UCLK. The clock configurations are shown graphically in Figure 9.

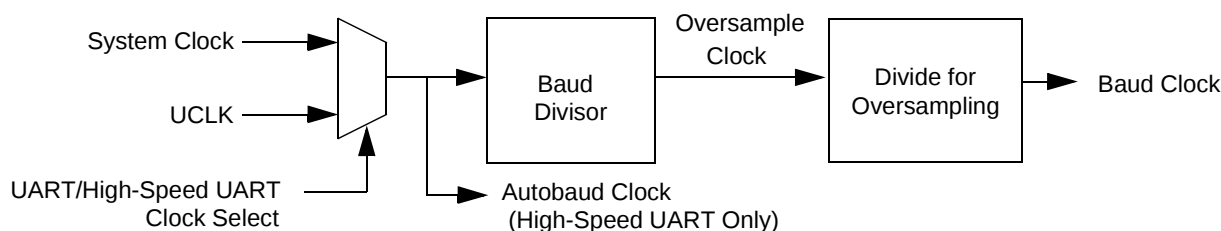
The baud clock is generated by dividing the clock source by the value of the baud rate divisor register. The serial port logic can select its baud rate clock from either an external pin (UCLK) or from the system clock.

The system or UCLK clock is selected independent of any other settings.

The formula for determining the baud rate divisor register value is:

$$\text{BAUDDIV} = (\text{clock frequency} / (16 \cdot \text{baud rate}))$$

**Note:** UCLK cannot be clocked at a frequency higher than the system clock frequency.



**Figure 9. UART and High-Speed UART Clocks**

## POWER SUPPLY OPERATION

CMOS dynamic power consumption is proportional to the square of the operating voltage multiplied by capacitance and operating frequency. Static CPU operation can reduce power consumption by enabling the system designer to reduce operating frequency when possible. However, operating voltage is always the dominant factor in power consumption. By reducing the operating voltage from 5 V to 3.3 V for any device, the power consumed is reduced by 56%.

Reduction of CPU and system logic operating voltage dramatically reduces overall system power consumption. Additional power savings can be realized as low-voltage mass storage and peripheral devices become available.

Two basic strategies exist in designing systems containing the Am186CU USB microcontroller. The first strategy is to design a homogenous system in which all logic components operate at 3.3 V. This provides the lowest overall power consumption. However, system designers may need to include devices for which 3.3-V versions are not available.

In the second strategy, the system designer must then design a mixed 5-V/3.3-V system. This compromise enables the system designer to minimize the system logic power consumption while still including the functionality of the 5-V features. The choice of a mixed voltage system design also involves balancing design complexity with the need for the additional features.

### Power Supply Connections

Connect all  $V_{CC}$  pins together to the 3.3-V power supply and all ground pins to a common system ground.

### Input/Output Circuitry

To accommodate current 5-V systems, the Am186CU USB microcontroller has 5-V tolerant I/O drivers. The drivers produce TTL-compatible drive output (minimum 2.4-V logic High) and receive TTL and CMOS levels (up to  $V_{CC} + 2.6$  V). The following are some design issues that should be considered with mixed 3.3-V/5-V designs:

- During power-up, if the 3.3-V supply has a significant delay in achieving stable operation relative to 5-V supply, then the 5-V circuitry in the system may start driving the processor's inputs above the maximum levels ( $V_{CC} + 2.6$  V). The system design should ensure that the 5-V supply does not exceed 2.6 V above the 3.3-V supply during a power-on sequence.
- Preferably, all inputs are driven by sources that can be three-stated during a system reset condition. The system reset condition should persist until stable  $V_{CC}$  conditions are met. This should help ensure that the maximum input levels are not exceeded during power-up conditions.
- Preferably, all pullup resistors are tied to the 3.3-V supply, which ensures that inputs requiring pullups are not over stressed during power-up.

### PIO Supply Current Limit

Each programmable I/O output is able to sink or source a sustained 16-mA drive current. However, only 40 mA of sustained PIO current is allowed for each supply pin ( $V_{CC}$ ), and only 60 mA is allowed for each ground pin ( $V_{SS}$ ).

To calculate the PIO current for each supply or ground pin, sum the applicable current (source or sink) of all PIO pins on either side of the pin (to the adjacent corresponding pins), and divide the sum by two. The resulting value should not exceed 40 mA for  $V_{CC}$  or 60 mA for  $V_{SS}$ .

Exclude the following pins from this calculation: 72 ( $V_{SS\_A}$ ), 82 ( $V_{SS\_USB}$ ), 77 ( $V_{CC\_A}$ ), and 79 ( $V_{CC\_USB}$ ).

For example, to calculate the PIO current for pin 83 ( $V_{SS}$ ), total the sustained sinking current for all PIO pins between pin 71 ( $V_{SS}$ ) and pin 100 ( $V_{SS}$ ), and divide the sum by two.

## ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS<sup>1</sup>

| Parameter                                                         | Symbol             | Minimum | Maximum        | Unit |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|----------------|------|
| Temperature under bias: Commercial                                | $T_C$ <sup>2</sup> | 0       | 100            | °C   |
| Industrial                                                        | $T_A$ <sup>3</sup> | –40     | +85            | °C   |
| Storage temperature                                               | —                  | –65     | +150           | °C   |
| Voltage on 5-V-tolerant pins <sup>4</sup> with respect to ground  | —                  | –0.5    | $V_{CC} + 2.6$ | V    |
| Voltage on other pins with respect to ground                      | —                  | –0.5    | $V_{CC} + 0.5$ | V    |
| Sustained PIO current on any supply ( $V_{CC}$ ) pin <sup>5</sup> | —                  | 40      | —              | mA   |
| Sustained PIO current on any ground ( $V_{SS}$ ) pin <sup>5</sup> | —                  | 60      | —              | mA   |

### Notes:

1. Stresses above those listed under Absolute Maximum Ratings can cause permanent device failure. Functionality at or above these limits is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum ratings for extended periods may affect device reliability.
2.  $T_C$  = case temperature.
3.  $T_A$  = ambient temperature.
4. 5 V-tolerant pins are indicated in Table 29, “Pin List Summary,” on page A-10.
5. See “Power Supply Current” on page 39.

## OPERATING RANGES<sup>1</sup>

| Parameter                             | Symbol             | Minimum | Maximum | Unit |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|------|
| Commercial                            | $T_C$ <sup>2</sup> | 0       | 100     | °C   |
| Industrial                            | $T_A$ <sup>3</sup> | –40     | + 85    | °C   |
| Supply voltage with respect to ground | $V_{CC}$           | 3.0     | 3.6     | V    |

### Notes:

1. Operating Ranges define those limits between which the functionality of the device is guaranteed.
2.  $T_C$  = case temperature.
3.  $T_A$  = ambient temperature.

## DRIVER CHARACTERISTICS—UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

Each USB<sup>+</sup> and USB<sup>–</sup> pin connects through a series resistor directly to the USB. The series resistor value should be selected to achieve a total driver impedance between 29 and 44 ohms, as required by the USB version 1.0 specification. A 36-Ω ±1% series resistor is recommended for each pin.

Characteristics of these two pins are defined in the USB version 1.0 specification. Consult this specification for details about overall USB system design. (At the time of this writing, the current USB specification and related information can be obtained on the Web at [www.usb.org](http://www.usb.org).)

The Am186CU USB microcontroller is guaranteed to meet all USB specifications. Required analog transceivers are integrated into the Am186CU USB microcontroller.

DC CHARACTERISTICS OVER COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL OPERATING RANGES<sup>1</sup>

| Symbol    | Parameter                                                                                                                             | Preliminary    |                | Unit          |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
|           |                                                                                                                                       | Minimum        | Maximum        |               |
| $V_{OH}$  | Output High voltage ( $I_{OH} = -2.4$ mA)                                                                                             | 2.4            | —              | V             |
| $V_{OH}$  | Output High voltage ( $I_{OH} = -0.1$ mA) <sup>2</sup>                                                                                | $V_{CC} - 0.2$ | —              | V             |
| $V_{OL}$  | Output Low voltage ( $I_{OL} = 4.0$ mA)                                                                                               | —              | 0.45           | V             |
| $V_{IH5}$ | 5-V tolerant Input High voltage                                                                                                       | 2.0            | $V_{CC} + 2.6$ | V             |
| $V_{IH}$  | Input High voltage, except 5-V tolerant                                                                                               | 2.0            | $V_{CC} + 0.3$ | V             |
| $V_{IL}$  | Input Low voltage                                                                                                                     | -0.3           | 0.8            | V             |
| $I_{LI}$  | Input leakage current ( $0.1 \text{ V} \leq V_{OUT} \leq V_{CC}$ )<br>(all pins except those with internal pullup/pulldown resistors) | —              | $\pm 10$       | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $I_{LO}$  | Output leakage current <sup>3</sup><br>( $0.1 \text{ V} \leq V_{OUT} \leq V_{CC}$ )                                                   | —              | $\pm 15$       | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| $P_{CC}$  | Power consumption                                                                                                                     | —              | 1.2            | W             |

**Notes:**

1. Current out of pin is stated as a negative value.
2. Characterized but not tested.
3. This parameter is for three-state outputs where  $V_{OUT}$  is driven on the three-state output.

## CAPACITANCE

| Symbol    | Parameter           | Preliminary |         | Unit |
|-----------|---------------------|-------------|---------|------|
|           |                     | Minimum     | Maximum |      |
| $C_{IN}$  | Input capacitance   | —           | 15      | pF   |
| $C_{CLK}$ | Clock capacitance   | —           | 15      | pF   |
| $C_{OUT}$ | Output capacitance  | —           | 20      | pF   |
| $C_{I/O}$ | I/O pin capacitance | —           | 20      | pF   |

## MAXIMUM LOAD DERATING

All maximum delay numbers should be increased by 0.035 ns for every pF of load over the maximum load (up to a maximum of 150 pF) specified in Table 29, "Pin List Summary," on page A-10.

## POWER SUPPLY CURRENT

For the following typical system specification shown in Figure 10,  $I_{CC}$  has been measured at 6 mA per MHz of system clock. The typical system is measured while the system is executing code in a typical application with nominal voltage and maximum case temperature. Actual power supply current is dependent on system design and may be greater or less than the typical  $I_{CC}$  figure presented here.

Typical current in Figure 10 is given by:

$$I_{CC} = 6 \text{ mA} \cdot \text{freq}(\text{MHz})$$

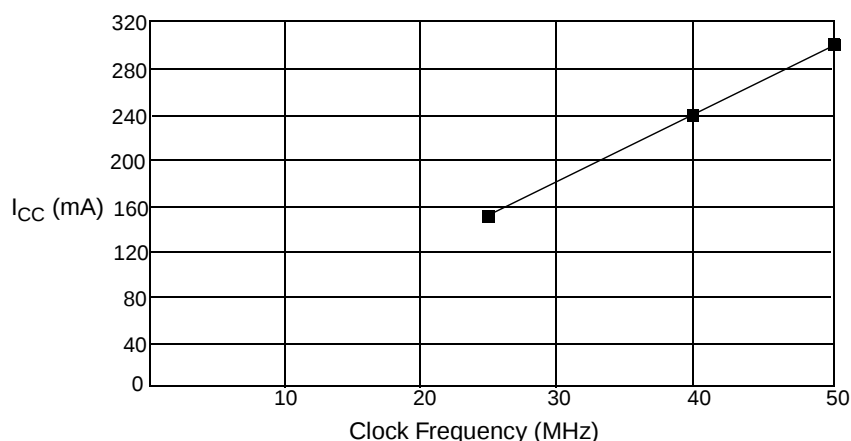
Please note that dynamic  $I_{CC}$  measurements are dependent upon chip activity, operating frequency, output buffer logic, and capacitive/resistive loading of the outputs. For these  $I_{CC}$  measurements, the devices were set to the following modes:

- No DC loads on the output buffers
- Output capacitive load set to 30 pF
- AD bus set to data only
- PIOs are disabled
- Timer, serial port, refresh, and DMA are enabled

Table 7 shows the values that are used to calculate the typical power consumption value for the Am186CU USB microcontroller.

**Table 7. Typical Power Consumption Calculation**

| MHz · $I_{CC}$ · Volts / 1000 = P |                  |       | Typical Power<br>in Watts |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|
| MHz                               | Typical $I_{CC}$ | Volts |                           |
| 25                                | 6                | 3.3   | 0.495                     |
| 40                                | 6                | 3.3   | 0.792                     |
| 50                                | 6                | 3.3   | 0.99                      |



**Figure 10. Typical  $I_{CC}$  Versus Frequency**

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS—PQFP PACKAGE

The Am186CU USB microcontroller is specified for operation with case temperature ranges from 0°C to +100°C for 3.3 V ± 0.3 V (commercial). Case temperature is measured at the top center of the package as shown in Figure 11. The various temperatures and thermal resistances can be determined using the equations in Figure 12 with information given in Table 8.

The total thermal resistance is  $\theta_{JA}$ ;  $\theta_{JA}$  is the sum of  $\theta_{JC}$ , the internal thermal resistance of the assembly, and  $\theta_{CA}$ , the case-to-ambient thermal resistance.

The variable P is power in watts. Power supply current ( $I_{CC}$ ) is in mA per MHz of clock frequency.

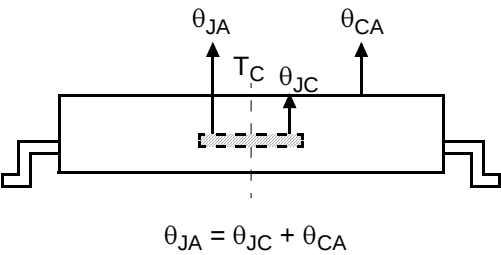


Figure 11. Thermal Resistance(°C/Watt)

$\theta_{JA} = \theta_{JC} + \theta_{CA}$   
 $P = I_{CC} \cdot \text{freq (MHz)} \cdot V_{CC}$   
 $T_J = T_C + (P \cdot \theta_{JC})$   
 $T_J = T_A + (P \cdot \theta_{JA})$   
 $T_C = T_J - (P \cdot \theta_{JC})$   
 $T_C = T_A + (P \cdot \theta_{CA})$   
 $T_A = T_J - (P \cdot \theta_{JA})$   
 $T_A = T_C - (P \cdot \theta_{CA})$

Figure 12. Thermal Characteristics Equations

Table 8. Thermal Characteristics (°C/Watt)

| Package/Board              | Airflow<br>(Linear Feet<br>per Minute) | $\theta_{JC}$ | $\theta_{CA}$ | $\theta_{JA}$ |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| PQFP/2-Layer               | 0 fpm                                  | 7             | 38            | 45            |
|                            | 200 fpm                                | 7             | 32            | 39            |
|                            | 400 fpm                                | 7             | 28            | 35            |
|                            | 600 fpm                                | 7             | 26            | 33            |
| PQFP/4-Layer<br>to 6-Layer | 0 fpm                                  | 5             | 18            | 23            |
|                            | 200 fpm                                | 5             | 16            | 21            |
|                            | 400 fpm                                | 5             | 14            | 19            |
|                            | 600 fpm                                | 5             | 12            | 17            |

## COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS AND WAVEFORMS

In the switching waveforms that follow, several abbreviations are used to indicate the specific periods of a bus cycle. These periods are referred to as time states. A typical bus cycle is composed of four consecutive time states:  $t_1$ ,  $t_2$ ,  $t_3$ , and  $t_4$ . Wait states, which represent multiple  $t_3$  states, are referred to as  $t_w$  states. When no bus cycle is pending, an idle ( $t_i$ ) state occurs.

In the switching parameter descriptions, the *multiplexed* address is referred to as the AD address

bus; the *demultiplexed* address is referred to as the A address bus. Figure 13 defines symbols used in the switching waveform diagrams.

Table 9 on page 42 contains an alphabetical listing of the switching parameter symbols (grouped by function), and Table 10 on page 45 contains a numerical listing of the switching parameter symbols (grouped by function).

| WAVEFORM                                                                           | INPUT                                           | OUTPUT                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|   | Must be Steady                                  | Will be Steady                                        |
|   | May change from H to L or from H to three-state | Will be changing from H to L or from H to three-state |
|  | May change from L to H or from L to three-state | Will be changing from L to H or from L to three-state |

Figure 13. Key to Switching Waveforms

Table 9. Alphabetical Key to Switching Parameter Symbols

| Parameter Symbol | No.             | Description                                                |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| $t_{ARYCH}$      | 49              | ARDY resolution transition setup time                      |
| $t_{ARYCHL}$     | 51              | ARDY inactive holding time                                 |
| $t_{ARYHDSH}$    | 95 <sup>1</sup> | ARDY High to $\overline{DS}$ High                          |
| $t_{ARYHDV}$     | 89 <sup>1</sup> | ARDY assert to data valid                                  |
| $t_{ARYLCL}$     | 52              | ARDY setup time                                            |
| $t_{ARYLDSH}$    | 96 <sup>1</sup> | ARDY Low to $\overline{DS}$ High                           |
| $t_{AVBL}$       | 87              | A address valid to $\overline{WHB}$ , $\overline{WLB}$ Low |
| $t_{AVCH}$       | 14              | AD address valid to clock High                             |
| $t_{AVLL}$       | 12              | AD address valid to ALE Low                                |
| $t_{AVRL}$       | 66              | A address valid to $\overline{RD}$ Low                     |
| $t_{AVWL}$       | 65              | A address valid to $\overline{WR}$ Low                     |
| $t_{AZRL}$       | 24              | AD address float to $\overline{RD}$ active                 |
| $t_{CH1CH2}$     | 45              | CLKOUT rise time                                           |
| $t_{CHAV}$       | 68              | CLKOUT High to A address valid                             |
| $t_{CHCAS}$      | 404             | Change in $\overline{CAS}$ delay                           |
| $t_{CHCK}$       | 38              | X1 High time                                               |
| $t_{CHCL}$       | 44              | CLKOUT High time                                           |
| $t_{CHCSV}$      | 67              | CLKOUT High to $\overline{LCS}/\overline{UCS}$ valid       |
| $t_{CHCSX}$      | 18              | $\overline{MCSx}/\overline{PCSx}$ inactive delay           |
| $t_{CHCTV}$      | 22              | Control active delay 2                                     |
| $t_{CHCV}$       | 64              | Command lines valid delay (after float)                    |
| $t_{CHCZ}$       | 63              | Command lines float delay                                  |
| $t_{CHDX}$       | 8               | Status hold time                                           |
| $t_{CHLH}$       | 9               | ALE active delay                                           |
| $t_{CHLL}$       | 11              | ALE inactive delay                                         |
| $t_{CHQS0V}$     | 55              | Queue status 0 output delay                                |
| $t_{CHQS1V}$     | 56              | Queue status 1 output delay                                |
| $t_{CHRAS}$      | 403             | Change in $\overline{RAS}$ delay                           |
| $t_{CHRFD}$      | 79 <sup>1</sup> | CLKOUT High to $\overline{RFSH}$ valid                     |
| $t_{CHSV}$       | 3               | Status active delay                                        |
| $t_{CICO}$       | 69              | X1 to CLKOUT skew                                          |
| $t_{CKHL}$       | 39              | X1 fall time                                               |
| $t_{CKIN}$       | 36              | X1 period                                                  |
| $t_{CKLH}$       | 40              | X1 rise time                                               |
| $t_{CL2CL1}$     | 46              | CLKOUT fall time                                           |
| $t_{CLARX}$      | 50              | ARDY active hold time                                      |
| $t_{CLAV}$       | 5               | AD address and $\overline{BHE}$ valid delay                |
| $t_{CLAX}$       | 6               | Address hold                                               |
| $t_{CLAZ}$       | 15              | AD address float delay                                     |
| $t_{CLCH}$       | 43              | CLKOUT Low time                                            |
| $t_{CLCK}$       | 37              | X1 Low time                                                |
| $t_{CLCL}$       | 42              | CLKOUT period                                              |
| $t_{CLCLX}$      | 80 <sup>1</sup> | $\overline{LCS}$ inactive delay                            |

Table 9. Alphabetical Key to Switching Parameter Symbols (Continued)

| Parameter Symbol | No.             | Description                                                 |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| $t_{CLCSL}$      | 81 <sup>1</sup> | $\overline{LCS}$ active delay                               |
| $t_{CLCSV}$      | 16              | $\overline{MCSx/PCSx}$ active delay                         |
| $t_{CLDOX}$      | 30              | Data hold time                                              |
| $t_{CLDV}$       | 7               | Data valid delay                                            |
| $t_{CLDX}$       | 2               | Data in hold                                                |
| $t_{CLHAV}$      | 62              | HLDA valid delay                                            |
| $t_{CLRF}$       | 82 <sup>1</sup> | CLKOUT High to $\overline{RFSH}$ invalid                    |
| $t_{CLRH}$       | 27              | $\overline{RD}$ inactive delay                              |
| $t_{CLRL}$       | 25              | $\overline{RD}$ active delay                                |
| $t_{CLRO}$       | 61              | Reset delay                                                 |
| $t_{CLSH}$       | 4               | Status and $\overline{BHE}$ inactive delay                  |
| $t_{CLSR}$       | 48              | SRDY transition hold time                                   |
| $t_{CLTMV}$      | 54              | Timer output delay                                          |
| $t_{COLV}$       | 402             | Column address valid delay                                  |
| $t_{CSHARYL}$    | 88 <sup>1</sup> | Chip select to ARDY Low                                     |
| $t_{CVCTV}$      | 20              | Control active delay 1                                      |
| $t_{CVCTX}$      | 31              | Control inactive delay                                      |
| $t_{CVDEX}$      | 21              | $\overline{DEN/DS}$ inactive delay                          |
| $t_{CXCSX}$      | 17              | $\overline{MCSx/PCSx}$ hold from command inactive           |
| $t_{DSHDIR}$     | 92 <sup>1</sup> | $\overline{DS}$ High to data invalid—read                   |
| $t_{DSHDIW}$     | 98 <sup>1</sup> | $\overline{DS}$ High to data invalid—write                  |
| $t_{DSHDX}$      | 93 <sup>1</sup> | $\overline{DS}$ High to data bus turn-off time              |
| $t_{DSHLH}$      | 41              | $\overline{DS}$ inactive to ALE inactive                    |
| $t_{DSLDD}$      | 90 <sup>1</sup> | $\overline{DS}$ Low to data driven                          |
| $t_{DSLdv}$      | 91 <sup>1</sup> | $\overline{DS}$ Low to data valid                           |
| $t_{DVCL}$       | 1               | Data in setup                                               |
| $t_{DVDSL}$      | 97 <sup>1</sup> | Data valid to $\overline{DS}$ Low                           |
| $t_{DXDL}$       | 19              | $\overline{DEN/DS}$ inactive to $\overline{DT/R}$ Low       |
| $t_{HVCL}$       | 58              | HOLD setup                                                  |
| $t_{INVCH}$      | 53              | Peripheral setup time                                       |
| $t_{LCRF}$       | 86 <sup>1</sup> | $\overline{LCS}$ inactive to $\overline{RFSH}$ active delay |
| $t_{LHAV}$       | 23              | ALE High to address valid                                   |
| $t_{LHLL}$       | 10              | ALE width                                                   |
| $t_{LLAX}$       | 13              | AD address hold from ALE inactive                           |
| $t_{LRLL}$       | 84 <sup>1</sup> | $\overline{LCS}$ precharge pulse width                      |
| $t_{RESIN}$      | 57              | $\overline{RES}$ setup time                                 |
| $t_{RFCY}$       | 85 <sup>1</sup> | $\overline{RFSH}$ cycle time                                |
| $t_{RHAV}$       | 29              | $\overline{RD}$ inactive to AD address active               |
| $t_{RHDX}$       | 59              | $\overline{RD}$ High to data hold on AD bus                 |
| $t_{RHDZ}$       | 94 <sup>1</sup> | $\overline{RD}$ High to data bus turn-off time              |
| $t_{RHLH}$       | 28              | $\overline{RD}$ inactive to ALE High                        |
| $t_{RLRH}$       | 26              | $\overline{RD}$ pulse width                                 |
| $t_{SRYCL}$      | 47              | SRDY transition setup time                                  |

Table 9. Alphabetical Key to Switching Parameter Symbols (Continued)

| Parameter Symbol                | No. | Description                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------|
| $t_{WHDEX}$                     | 35  | $\overline{WR}$ inactive to $\overline{DEN}$ inactive |
| $t_{WHDX}$                      | 34  | Data hold after $\overline{WR}$                       |
| $t_{WHLH}$                      | 33  | $\overline{WR}$ inactive to ALE High                  |
| $t_{WLWH}$                      | 32  | $\overline{WR}$ pulse width                           |
| <b>USB Timing (Clocks)</b>      |     |                                                       |
| $t_{UCHCK}$                     | 3   | USBX1 High time                                       |
| $t_{UCKHL}$                     | 4   | USBX1 fall time                                       |
| $t_{UCKIN}$                     | 1   | USBX1 period                                          |
| $t_{UCKLH}$                     | 5   | USBX1 rise time                                       |
| $t_{UCLCK}$                     | 2   | USBX1 Low time                                        |
| <b>USB Timing (Data/Jitter)</b> |     |                                                       |
| $t_F$                           | 2   | Fall time                                             |
| $t_{JR1}$                       | 3   | Consecutive transition jitter                         |
| $t_{JR2}$                       | 4   | Paired transition jitter                              |
| $t_R$                           | 1   | Rise time                                             |
| <b>SSI</b>                      |     |                                                       |
| $t_{CLEV}$                      | 1   | CLKOUT Low to SDEN valid                              |
| $t_{CLSL}$                      | 2   | CLKOUT Low to SCLK Low                                |
| $t_{DVSH}$                      | 3   | Data valid to SCLK High                               |
| $t_{SHDX}$                      | 4   | SCLK High to data invalid                             |
| $t_{SLDV}$                      | 5   | SCLK Low to data valid                                |

**Notes:**

1. Specification defined but not in use at this time.

Table 10. Numerical Key to Switching Parameter Symbols

| No. | Parameter Symbol | Description                                                                 |
|-----|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | $t_{DVCL}$       | Data in setup                                                               |
| 2   | $t_{CLDX}$       | Data in hold                                                                |
| 3   | $t_{CHSV}$       | Status active delay                                                         |
| 4   | $t_{CLSH}$       | Status and $\overline{BHE}$ inactive delay                                  |
| 5   | $t_{CLAV}$       | AD address and $\overline{BHE}$ valid delay                                 |
| 6   | $t_{CLAX}$       | Address hold                                                                |
| 7   | $t_{CLDV}$       | Data valid delay                                                            |
| 8   | $t_{CHDX}$       | Status hold time                                                            |
| 9   | $t_{CHLH}$       | ALE active delay                                                            |
| 10  | $t_{LHLL}$       | ALE width                                                                   |
| 11  | $t_{CHLL}$       | ALE inactive delay                                                          |
| 12  | $t_{AVLL}$       | AD address valid to ALE Low                                                 |
| 13  | $t_{LLAX}$       | AD address hold from ALE inactive                                           |
| 14  | $t_{AVCH}$       | AD address valid to clock High                                              |
| 15  | $t_{CLAZ}$       | AD address float delay                                                      |
| 16  | $t_{CLCSV}$      | $\overline{MCSx}/\overline{PCSx}$ active delay                              |
| 17  | $t_{CXCSX}$      | $\overline{MCSx}/\overline{PCSx}$ hold from command inactive                |
| 18  | $t_{CHCSX}$      | $\overline{MCSx}/\overline{PCSx}$ inactive delay                            |
| 19  | $t_{DXDL}$       | $\overline{DEN}/\overline{DS}$ inactive to $\overline{DT}/\overline{R}$ Low |
| 20  | $t_{CVCTV}$      | Control active delay 1                                                      |
| 21  | $t_{CVDEX}$      | $\overline{DEN}/\overline{DS}$ inactive delay                               |
| 22  | $t_{CHCTV}$      | Control active delay 2                                                      |
| 23  | $t_{LHAV}$       | ALE High to address valid                                                   |
| 24  | $t_{AZRL}$       | AD address float to $\overline{RD}$ active                                  |
| 25  | $t_{CLRL}$       | $\overline{RD}$ active delay                                                |
| 26  | $t_{RLRH}$       | $\overline{RD}$ pulse width                                                 |
| 27  | $t_{CLRH}$       | $\overline{RD}$ inactive delay                                              |
| 28  | $t_{RHLH}$       | $\overline{RD}$ inactive to ALE High                                        |
| 29  | $t_{RHAV}$       | $\overline{RD}$ inactive to AD address active                               |
| 30  | $t_{CLDOX}$      | Data hold time                                                              |
| 31  | $t_{CVCTX}$      | Control inactive delay                                                      |
| 32  | $t_{WLWH}$       | $\overline{WR}$ pulse width                                                 |
| 33  | $t_{WHLH}$       | $\overline{WR}$ inactive to ALE High                                        |
| 34  | $t_{WHDX}$       | Data hold after $\overline{WR}$                                             |
| 35  | $t_{WHDEX}$      | $\overline{WR}$ inactive to $\overline{DEN}$ inactive                       |
| 36  | $t_{CKIN}$       | X1 period                                                                   |
| 37  | $t_{CLCK}$       | X1 Low time                                                                 |
| 38  | $t_{CHCK}$       | X1 High time                                                                |
| 39  | $t_{CKHL}$       | X1 fall time                                                                |
| 40  | $t_{CKLH}$       | X1 rise time                                                                |
| 41  | $t_{DSHLH}$      | $\overline{DS}$ inactive to ALE inactive                                    |
| 42  | $t_{CLCL}$       | CLKOUT period                                                               |
| 43  | $t_{CLCH}$       | CLKOUT Low time                                                             |

Table 10. Numerical Key to Switching Parameter Symbols (Continued)

| No.             | Parameter Symbol | Description                                                 |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 44              | $t_{CHCL}$       | CLKOUT High time                                            |
| 45              | $t_{CH1CH2}$     | CLKOUT rise time                                            |
| 46              | $t_{CL2CL1}$     | CLKOUT fall time                                            |
| 47              | $t_{SRYCL}$      | SRDY transition setup time                                  |
| 48              | $t_{CLSR}$       | SRDY transition hold time                                   |
| 49              | $t_{ARYCH}$      | ARDY resolution transition setup time                       |
| 50              | $t_{CLARX}$      | ARDY active hold time                                       |
| 51              | $t_{ARYCHL}$     | ARDY inactive holding time                                  |
| 52              | $t_{ARYLCL}$     | ARDY setup time                                             |
| 53              | $t_{INVCH}$      | Peripheral setup time                                       |
| 54              | $t_{CLTMV}$      | Timer output delay                                          |
| 55              | $t_{CHQS0V}$     | Queue status 0 output delay                                 |
| 56              | $t_{CHQS1V}$     | Queue status 1 output delay                                 |
| 57              | $t_{RESIN}$      | $\overline{RES}$ setup time                                 |
| 58              | $t_{HVCL}$       | HOLD setup                                                  |
| 59              | $t_{RHDX}$       | $\overline{RD}$ High to data hold on AD bus                 |
| 61              | $t_{CLRO}$       | Reset delay                                                 |
| 62              | $t_{CLHAV}$      | HLDA valid delay                                            |
| 63              | $t_{CHCZ}$       | Command lines float delay                                   |
| 64              | $t_{CHCV}$       | Command lines valid delay (after float)                     |
| 65              | $t_{AVWL}$       | A address valid to $\overline{WR}$ Low                      |
| 66              | $t_{AVRL}$       | A address valid to $\overline{RD}$ Low                      |
| 67              | $t_{CHCSV}$      | CLKOUT High to $\overline{LCS}/\overline{UCS}$ valid        |
| 68              | $t_{CHAV}$       | CLKOUT High to A address valid                              |
| 69              | $t_{CICO}$       | X1 to CLKOUT skew                                           |
| 79 <sup>1</sup> | $t_{CHRFD}$      | CLKOUT High to $\overline{RFSH}$ valid                      |
| 80 <sup>1</sup> | $t_{CLCLX}$      | $\overline{LCS}$ inactive delay                             |
| 81 <sup>1</sup> | $t_{CLCSL}$      | $\overline{LCS}$ active delay                               |
| 82 <sup>1</sup> | $t_{CLRF}$       | CLKOUT High to $\overline{RFSH}$ invalid                    |
| 84 <sup>1</sup> | $t_{LRLL}$       | $\overline{LCS}$ precharge pulse width                      |
| 85 <sup>1</sup> | $t_{RFCY}$       | $\overline{RFSH}$ cycle time                                |
| 86 <sup>1</sup> | $t_{LCRF}$       | $\overline{LCS}$ inactive to $\overline{RFSH}$ active delay |
| 87 <sup>1</sup> | $t_{AVBL}$       | A address valid to $\overline{WHB}$ , $\overline{WLB}$ Low  |
| 88 <sup>1</sup> | $t_{CSHARYL}$    | Chip select to ARDY Low                                     |
| 89 <sup>1</sup> | $t_{ARYHDV}$     | ARDY assert to data valid                                   |
| 90 <sup>1</sup> | $t_{DSLDD}$      | $\overline{DS}$ Low to data driven                          |
| 91 <sup>1</sup> | $t_{DSLDDV}$     | $\overline{DS}$ Low to data valid                           |
| 92 <sup>1</sup> | $t_{DSHDIR}$     | $\overline{DS}$ High to data invalid—read                   |
| 93 <sup>1</sup> | $t_{DSHDX}$      | $\overline{DS}$ High to data bus turn-off time              |
| 94 <sup>1</sup> | $t_{RHDZ}$       | $\overline{RD}$ High to data bus turn-off time              |
| 95 <sup>1</sup> | $t_{ARYHDSH}$    | ARDY High to $\overline{DS}$ High                           |
| 96 <sup>1</sup> | $t_{ARYLDSH}$    | ARDY Low to $\overline{DS}$ High                            |
| 97 <sup>1</sup> | $t_{DVDSL}$      | Data valid to $\overline{DS}$ Low                           |

**Table 10. Numerical Key to Switching Parameter Symbols (Continued)**

| No.                             | Parameter Symbol | Description                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 98 <sup>1</sup>                 | $t_{DSHDIW}$     | $\overline{DS}$ High to data invalid—write |
| 402                             | $t_{COLV}$       | Column address valid delay                 |
| 403                             | $t_{CHRAS}$      | Change in $\overline{RAS}$ delay           |
| 404                             | $t_{CHCAS}$      | Change in $\overline{CAS}$ delay           |
| <b>USB Timing (Clocks)</b>      |                  |                                            |
| 1                               | $t_{UCKIN}$      | USBX1 period                               |
| 2                               | $t_{UCLCK}$      | USBX1 Low time                             |
| 3                               | $t_{UCHCK}$      | USBX1 High time                            |
| 4                               | $t_{UCKHL}$      | USBX1 fall time                            |
| 5                               | $t_{UCKLH}$      | USBX1 rise time                            |
| <b>USB Timing (Data/Jitter)</b> |                  |                                            |
| 1                               | $t_R$            | Rise time                                  |
| 2                               | $t_F$            | Fall time                                  |
| 3                               | $t_{JR1}$        | Consecutive transition jitter              |
| 4                               | $t_{JR2}$        | Paired transition jitter                   |
| <b>SSI</b>                      |                  |                                            |
| 1                               | $t_{CLEV}$       | CLKOUT Low to SDEN valid                   |
| 2                               | $t_{CLSL}$       | CLKOUT Low to SCLK Low                     |
| 3                               | $t_{DVSH}$       | Data valid to SCLK High                    |
| 4                               | $t_{SHDX}$       | SCLK High to data invalid                  |
| 5                               | $t_{SLDV}$       | SCLK Low to data valid                     |

**Notes:**

1. Specification defined but not in use at this time.

## Switching Characteristics over Commercial and Industrial Operating Ranges

In this section, the following timings and timing waveforms are shown:

- Read (page 48)
- Write (page 51)
- Software halt (page 54)
- Peripheral (page 55)
- Reset (page 56)
- External ready (page 58)
- Bus hold (page 60)
- System clocks (page 61)
- USB clocks (page 62)
- USB (page 63)
- SSI (page 64)
- DRAM (page 65)

**Table 11. Read Cycle Timing<sup>1</sup>**

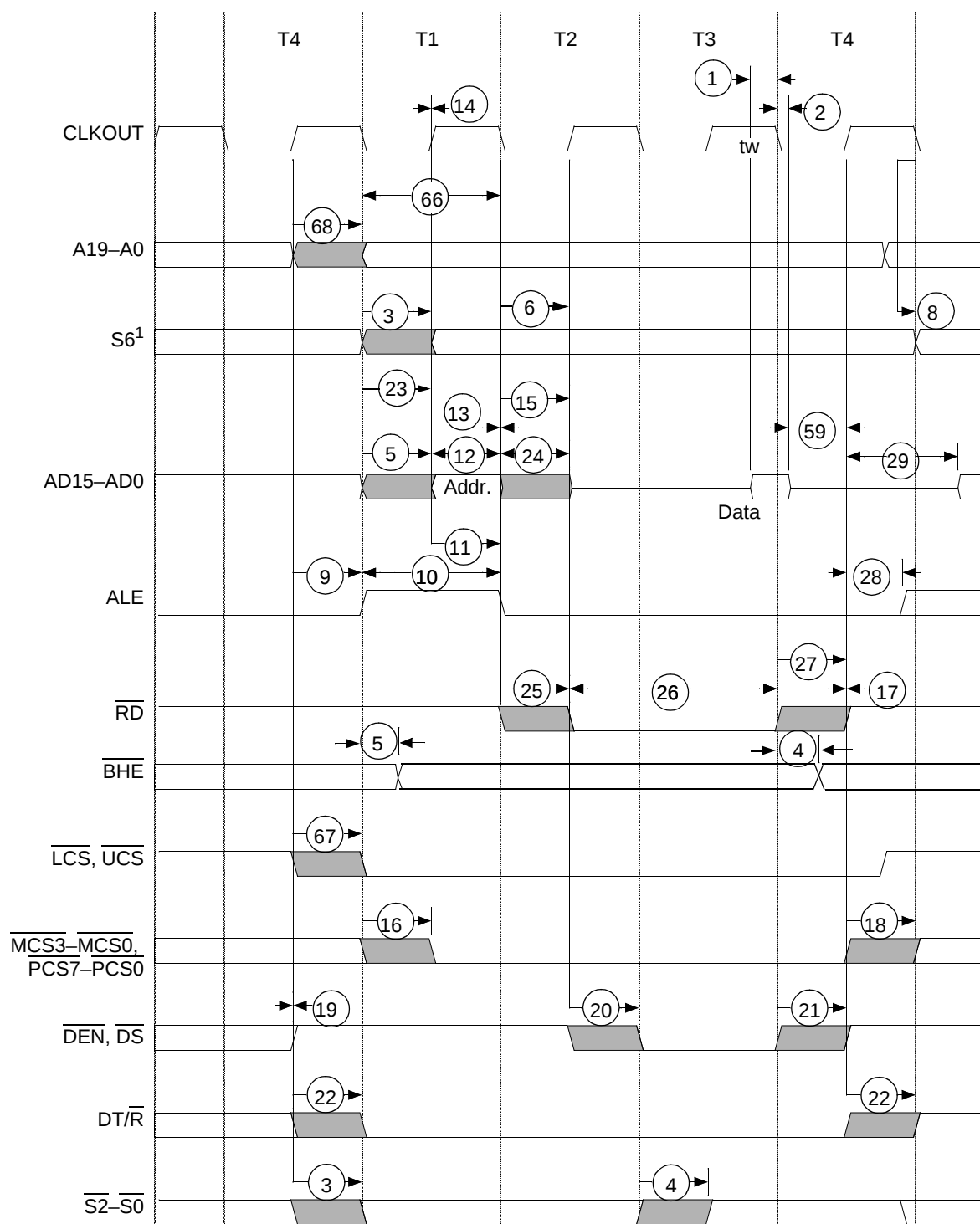
| Parameter                   |                    |                                                                                     | Preliminary              |     |                         |     |                             |     | Unit |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------|
|                             |                    |                                                                                     | 25 MHz                   |     | 40 MHz                  |     | 50 MHz<br>(Commercial Only) |     |      |
| No.                         | Symbol             | Description                                                                         | Min                      | Max | Min                     | Max | Min                         | Max |      |
| General Timing Requirements |                    |                                                                                     |                          |     |                         |     |                             |     |      |
| 1                           | t <sub>DVCL</sub>  | Data in setup                                                                       | 10                       | —   | 5                       | —   | 5                           | —   | ns   |
| 2                           | t <sub>CLDX</sub>  | Data in hold <sup>2</sup>                                                           | 3                        | —   | 2                       | —   | 2                           | —   | ns   |
| General Timing Responses    |                    |                                                                                     |                          |     |                         |     |                             |     |      |
| 3                           | t <sub>CHSV</sub>  | Status active delay                                                                 | 0                        | 20  | 0                       | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 4                           | t <sub>CLSH</sub>  | Status and $\overline{\text{BHE}}$ inactive delay                                   | 0                        | 20  | 0                       | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 5                           | t <sub>CLAV</sub>  | AD address and $\overline{\text{BHE}}$ valid delay                                  | 0                        | 20  | 0                       | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 6                           | t <sub>CLAX</sub>  | Address hold                                                                        | 0                        | —   | 0                       | —   | 0                           | —   | ns   |
| 8                           | t <sub>CHDX</sub>  | Status hold time                                                                    | 0                        | —   | 0                       | —   | 0                           | —   | ns   |
| 9                           | t <sub>CHLH</sub>  | ALE active delay                                                                    | —                        | 20  | —                       | 12  | —                           | 10  | ns   |
| 10                          | t <sub>LHLL</sub>  | ALE width                                                                           | t <sub>CLCL</sub> –10=30 | —   | t <sub>CLCL</sub> –5=20 | —   | t <sub>CLCL</sub> –5=15     | —   | ns   |
| 11                          | t <sub>CHLL</sub>  | ALE inactive delay                                                                  | —                        | 20  | —                       | 12  | —                           | 10  | ns   |
| 12                          | t <sub>AVLL</sub>  | AD address valid to ALE Low <sup>3</sup>                                            | 0.5 • t <sub>CLCH</sub>  | —   | 0.5 • t <sub>CLCH</sub> | —   | 0.5 • t <sub>CLCH</sub>     | —   | ns   |
| 13                          | t <sub>LLAX</sub>  | AD address hold from ALE inactive <sup>3</sup>                                      | t <sub>CHCL</sub>        | —   | t <sub>CHCL</sub>       | —   | t <sub>CHCL</sub>           | —   | ns   |
| 14                          | t <sub>AVCH</sub>  | AD address valid to clock High                                                      | 0                        | —   | 0                       | —   | 0                           | —   | ns   |
| 15                          | t <sub>CLAZ</sub>  | AD address float delay                                                              | t <sub>CLAX</sub> =0     | 20  | t <sub>CLAX</sub> =0    | 12  | t <sub>CLAX</sub> =0        | 10  | ns   |
| 16                          | t <sub>CLCSV</sub> | $\overline{\text{MCSx/PCSx}}$ active delay                                          | 0                        | 20  | 0                       | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 17                          | t <sub>CXCSX</sub> | $\overline{\text{MCSx/PCSx}}$ hold from command inactive                            | t <sub>CLCH</sub>        | —   | t <sub>CLCH</sub>       | —   | t <sub>CLCH</sub>           | —   | ns   |
| 18                          | t <sub>CHCSX</sub> | $\overline{\text{MCSx/PCSx}}$ inactive delay                                        | 0                        | 20  | 0                       | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 19                          | t <sub>DXDL</sub>  | $\overline{\text{DEN/DS}}$ inactive to $\overline{\text{DT/R}}$ Low <sup>3, 4</sup> | –1                       | —   | –1                      | —   | –1                          | —   | ns   |
| 20                          | t <sub>CVCTV</sub> | Control active delay 1                                                              | 0                        | 20  | 0                       | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |

Table 11. Read Cycle Timing<sup>1</sup> (Continued)

| Parameter                   |                    |                                               | Preliminary                 |     |                               |     |                             |     | Unit |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------|
|                             |                    |                                               | 25 MHz                      |     | 40 MHz                        |     | 50 MHz<br>(Commercial Only) |     |      |
| No.                         | Symbol             | Description                                   | Min                         | Max | Min                           | Max | Min                         | Max |      |
| 21                          | t <sub>CVDEX</sub> | DEN/DS inactive delay <sup>4</sup>            | 0                           | 20  | 0                             | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 22                          | t <sub>CHCTV</sub> | Control active delay 2                        | 0                           | 20  | 0                             | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 23                          | t <sub>LHAV</sub>  | ALE High to address valid                     | 15                          | —   | 7.5                           | —   | 5                           | —   | ns   |
| Read Cycle Timing Responses |                    |                                               |                             |     |                               |     |                             |     |      |
| 24                          | t <sub>AZRL</sub>  | AD address float to RD active                 | 0                           | —   | 0                             | —   | 0                           | —   | ns   |
| 25                          | t <sub>CLRL</sub>  | RD active delay                               | 0                           | 20  | 0                             | 10  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 26                          | t <sub>RLRH</sub>  | RD pulse width                                | 2t <sub>CLCL</sub> –15=65   | —   | 2t <sub>CLCL</sub> –10=40     | —   | 2t <sub>CLCL</sub> –10=30   | —   | ns   |
| 27                          | t <sub>CLRH</sub>  | RD inactive delay                             | 0                           | 20  | 0                             | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 28                          | t <sub>RHLH</sub>  | RD inactive to ALE High <sup>3</sup>          | t <sub>CLCH</sub> –3        | —   | t <sub>CLCH</sub> –2          | —   | t <sub>CLCH</sub> –2        | —   | ns   |
| 29                          | t <sub>RHAV</sub>  | RD inactive to AD address active <sup>3</sup> | t <sub>CLCL</sub> –10=30    | —   | t <sub>CLCL</sub> –5=20       | —   | t <sub>CLCL</sub> –5=15     | —   | ns   |
| 59                          | t <sub>RHDX</sub>  | RD High to data hold on AD Bus <sup>2</sup>   | 3                           | —   | 2                             | —   | 0                           | —   | ns   |
| 66                          | t <sub>AVRL</sub>  | A address valid to RD Low                     | 1.5t <sub>CLCL</sub> –15=45 | —   | 1.5t <sub>CLCL</sub> –10=27.5 | —   | 1.5t <sub>CLCL</sub> –10=20 | —   | ns   |
| 67                          | t <sub>CHCSV</sub> | CLKOUT High to LCS/UCS valid                  | 0                           | 20  | 0                             | 10  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 68                          | t <sub>CHAV</sub>  | CLKOUT High to A address valid                | 0                           | 20  | 0                             | 10  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |

**Notes:**

1. All timing parameters are measured at V<sub>CC</sub>/2 with 50-pF loading on CLKOUT unless otherwise noted. All output test conditions are with the load values shown in Table 29, "Pin List Summary," on page A-10.
2. If either specification 2 or specification 59 is met with respect to data hold time, then the device functions correctly.
3. Testing is performed with equal loading on referenced pins.
4. The timing of this signal is the same for a read cycle, whether it is configured to be  $\overline{\text{DEN}}$  or  $\overline{\text{DS}}$ .



**Notes:**

1.  $S6$  is not valid for the first fetch until the timing for parameter 3 (status active delay ( $t_{CHSV}$ )) is met.

**Figure 14. Read Cycle Waveforms**

Table 12. Write Cycle Timing<sup>1</sup>

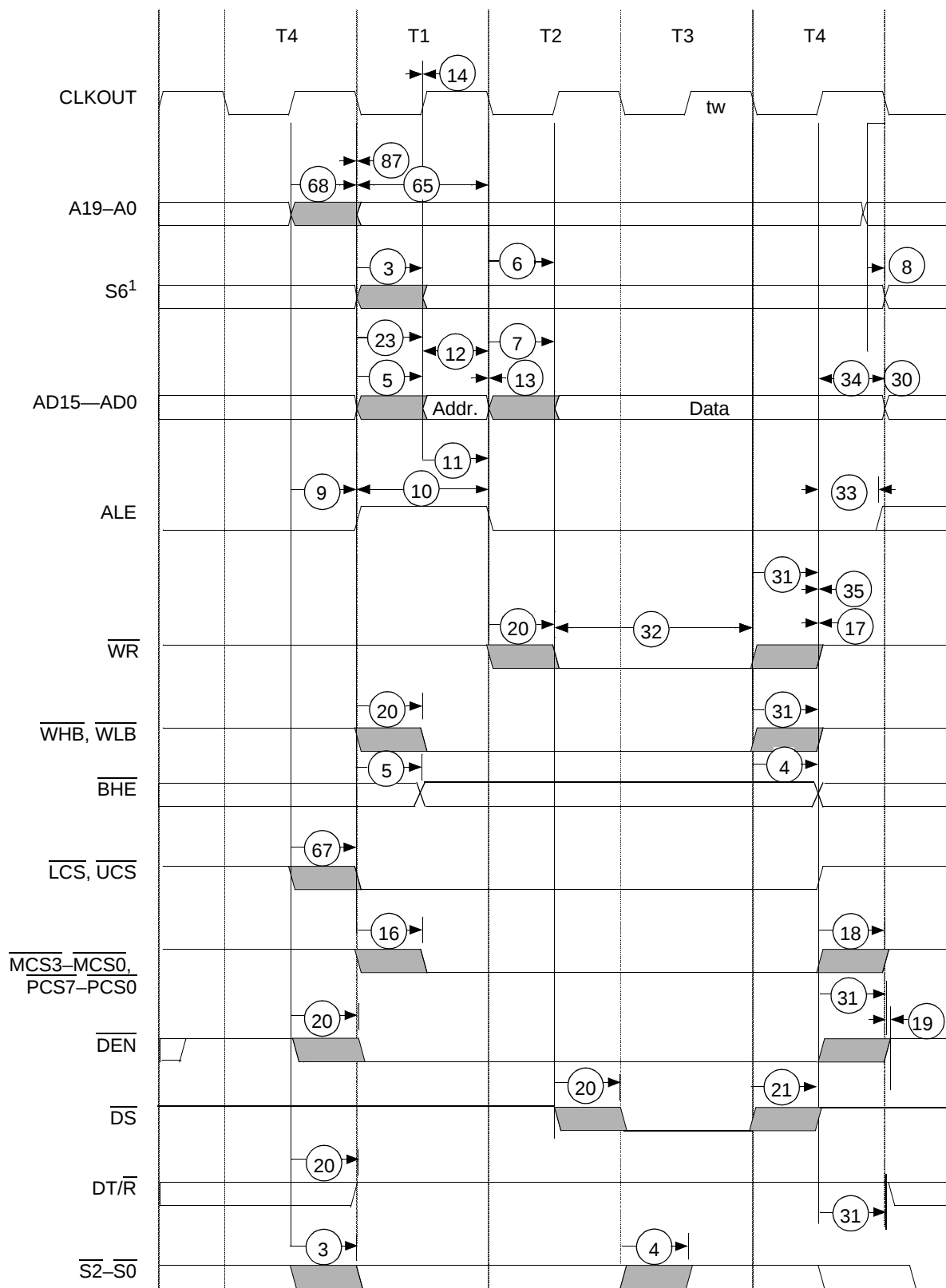
| Parameter                |                    |                                          | Preliminary                 |     |                            |     |                             |     | Unit |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------|
|                          |                    |                                          | 25 MHz                      |     | 40 MHz                     |     | 50 MHz<br>(Commercial Only) |     |      |
| No.                      | Symbol             | Description                              | Min                         | Max | Min                        | Max | Min                         | Max |      |
| General Timing Responses |                    |                                          |                             |     |                            |     |                             |     |      |
| 3                        | t <sub>CHSV</sub>  | Status active delay                      | 0                           | 20  | 0                          | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 4                        | t <sub>CLSH</sub>  | Status and BHE inactive delay            | 0                           | 20  | 0                          | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 5                        | t <sub>CLAV</sub>  | AD address and BHE valid delay           | 0                           | 20  | 0                          | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 6                        | t <sub>CLAX</sub>  | Address hold                             | 0                           | —   | 0                          | —   | 0                           | —   | ns   |
| 7                        | t <sub>CLDV</sub>  | Data valid delay                         | 0                           | 20  | 0                          | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 8                        | t <sub>CHDX</sub>  | Status hold time                         | 0                           | —   | 0                          | —   | 0                           |     | ns   |
| 9                        | t <sub>CHLH</sub>  | ALE active delay                         | —                           | 20  | —                          | 12  | —                           | 10  | ns   |
| 10                       | t <sub>LHLL</sub>  | ALE width                                | t <sub>CLCL</sub> – 10 = 30 | —   | t <sub>CLCL</sub> – 5 = 20 | —   | t <sub>CLCL</sub> – 5 = 15  | —   | ns   |
| 11                       | t <sub>CHLL</sub>  | ALE inactive delay                       | —                           | 20  | —                          | 12  | —                           | 10  | ns   |
| 12                       | t <sub>AVLL</sub>  | AD address valid to ALE Low <sup>2</sup> | 0.5 • t <sub>CLCH</sub>     | —   | 0.5 • t <sub>CLCH</sub>    | —   | 0.5 • t <sub>CLCH</sub>     | —   | ns   |
| 13                       | t <sub>LLAX</sub>  | AD address hold from ALE inactive        | t <sub>CHCL</sub>           | —   | t <sub>CHCL</sub>          | —   | t <sub>CHCL</sub>           | —   | ns   |
| 14                       | t <sub>AVCH</sub>  | AD address valid to clock High           | 0                           | —   | 0                          | —   | 0                           | —   | ns   |
| 16                       | t <sub>CLCSV</sub> | MCSx/PCSx active delay                   | 0                           | 20  | 0                          | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 17                       | t <sub>CXCSX</sub> | MCSx/PCSx hold from command inactive     | t <sub>CLCH</sub>           | —   | t <sub>CLCH</sub>          | —   | t <sub>CLCH</sub>           | —   | ns   |
| 18                       | t <sub>CHCSX</sub> | MCSx/PCSx inactive delay                 | 0                           | 20  | 0                          | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 19                       | t <sub>DXDL</sub>  | DEN inactive to DT/R <sup>2, 3</sup>     | –1                          | —   | –1                         | —   | –1                          | —   | ns   |
| 20                       | t <sub>CVCTV</sub> | Control active delay <sup>1,3,4</sup>    | 0                           | 20  | 0                          | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 21                       | t <sub>CVDEX</sub> | DS inactive delay <sup>3,4</sup>         | 0                           | 20  | 0                          | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 23                       | t <sub>LHAV</sub>  | ALE High to address valid                | 15                          | —   | 7.5                        | —   | 5                           | —   | ns   |

Table 12. Write Cycle Timing<sup>1</sup> (Continued)

| Parameter                    |                    |                                                                      | Preliminary                               |     |                                              |     |                                              |     | Unit |
|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------|-----|------|
|                              |                    |                                                                      | 25 MHz                                    |     | 40 MHz                                       |     | 50 MHz<br>(Commercial Only)                  |     |      |
| No.                          | Symbol             | Description                                                          | Min                                       | Max | Min                                          | Max | Min                                          | Max |      |
| Write Cycle Timing Responses |                    |                                                                      |                                           |     |                                              |     |                                              |     |      |
| 30                           | t <sub>CLDOX</sub> | Data hold time                                                       | 0                                         | —   | 0                                            | —   | 0                                            | —   | ns   |
| 31                           | t <sub>CVCTX</sub> | Control inactive delay <sup>3,4</sup>                                | 0                                         | 20  | 0                                            | 12  | 0                                            | 10  | ns   |
| 32                           | t <sub>WLWH</sub>  | $\overline{WR}$ pulse width                                          | 2t <sub>CLCL</sub> – 10 = 70              | —   | 2t <sub>CLCL</sub> – 10 = 40                 | —   | 2t <sub>CLCL</sub> – 10 = 30                 | —   | ns   |
| 33                           | t <sub>WHLH</sub>  | $\overline{WR}$ inactive to ALE High <sup>2</sup>                    | t <sub>CLCH</sub> – 2                     | —   | t <sub>CLCH</sub> – 2                        | —   | t <sub>CLCH</sub> – 2                        | —   | ns   |
| 34                           | t <sub>WHDX</sub>  | Data hold after $\overline{WR}$ <sup>2</sup>                         | t <sub>CLCL</sub> – 10 = 30               | —   | t <sub>CLCL</sub> – 10 = 15                  | —   | t <sub>CLCL</sub> – 10 = 10                  | —   | ns   |
| 35                           | t <sub>WHDEX</sub> | $\overline{WR}$ inactive to $\overline{DEN}$ inactive <sup>2,3</sup> | t <sub>CLCH</sub> – 3                     | —   | t <sub>CLCH</sub>                            | —   | t <sub>CLCH</sub>                            | —   | ns   |
| 65                           | t <sub>AVWL</sub>  | A address valid to $\overline{WR}$ Low                               | t <sub>CLCL</sub> + t <sub>CHCL</sub> – 3 | —   | t <sub>CLCL</sub> + t <sub>CHCL</sub> – 1.25 | —   | t <sub>CLCL</sub> + t <sub>CHCL</sub> – 1.25 | —   | ns   |
| 67                           | t <sub>CHCSV</sub> | CLKOUT High to LCS/UCS valid                                         | 0                                         | 20  | 0                                            | 10  | 0                                            | 10  | ns   |
| 68                           | t <sub>CHAV</sub>  | CLKOUT High to A address valid                                       | 0                                         | 20  | 0                                            | 10  | 0                                            | 10  | ns   |
| 87                           | t <sub>AVBL</sub>  | A address valid to $\overline{WHB}$ , $\overline{WLB}$ Low           | t <sub>CHCL</sub> – 3                     | 20  | t <sub>CHCL</sub> – 1.25                     | 12  | t <sub>CHCL</sub> – 1.25                     | 10  | ns   |

**Notes:**

1. All timing parameters are measured at  $V_{CC}/2$  with 50-pF loading on  $\overline{CLKOUT}$  unless otherwise noted. All output test conditions are with the load values shown in Table 29, "Pin List Summary," on page A-10.
2. Testing is performed with equal loading on referenced pins.
3. The timing of this signal is different during a write cycle depending on whether it is configured to be  $\overline{DEN}$  or  $\overline{DS}$ .
4. This parameter applies to the  $\overline{DEN}$ ,  $\overline{DS}$ ,  $\overline{WR}$ ,  $\overline{WHB}$ , and  $\overline{WLB}$  signals.



**Notes:**

1. S6 is not valid for the first fetch until the timing for parameter 3 (status active delay ( $t_{CHSV}$ )) is met.

**Figure 15. Write Cycle Waveforms**

**Table 13. Software Halt Cycle Timing<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter |                    |                                       | Preliminary                 |     |                            |     |                             |     | Unit |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------|
|           |                    |                                       | 25 MHz                      |     | 40 MHz                     |     | 50 MHz<br>(Commercial Only) |     |      |
| No.       | Symbol             | Description                           | Min                         | Max | Min                        | Max | Min                         | Max |      |
| 3         | t <sub>CHSV</sub>  | Status active delay                   | 0                           | 20  | 0                          | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 4         | t <sub>CLSH</sub>  | Status inactive delay                 | 0                           | 20  | 0                          | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 5         | t <sub>CLAV</sub>  | AD address invalid delay              | 0                           | 20  | 0                          | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 9         | t <sub>CHLH</sub>  | ALE active delay                      | —                           | 20  | —                          | 12  | —                           | 10  | ns   |
| 10        | t <sub>LHLL</sub>  | ALE width                             | t <sub>CLCL</sub> – 10 = 30 | —   | t <sub>CLCL</sub> – 5 = 20 | —   | t <sub>CLCL</sub> – 5 = 15  | —   | ns   |
| 11        | t <sub>CHLL</sub>  | ALE inactive delay                    | —                           | 20  | —                          | 12  | —                           | 10  | ns   |
| 19        | t <sub>DXDL</sub>  | DEN inactive to DT/R Low <sup>2</sup> | –1                          | —   | –1                         | —   | –1                          |     | ns   |
| 22        | t <sub>CHCTV</sub> | Control active delay 2 <sup>3</sup>   | 0                           | 20  | 0                          | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 68        | t <sub>CHAV</sub>  | CLKOUT High to A address invalid      | 0                           | 20  | 0                          | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |

**Notes:**

1. All timing parameters are measured at  $V_{CC}/2$  with 50-pF loading on CLKOUT unless otherwise noted. All output test conditions are with the load values shown in Table 29, "Pin List Summary," on page A-10.
2. Testing is performed with equal loading on referenced pins.
3. This parameter applies to the  $\overline{DEN}/\overline{DS}$  signal.

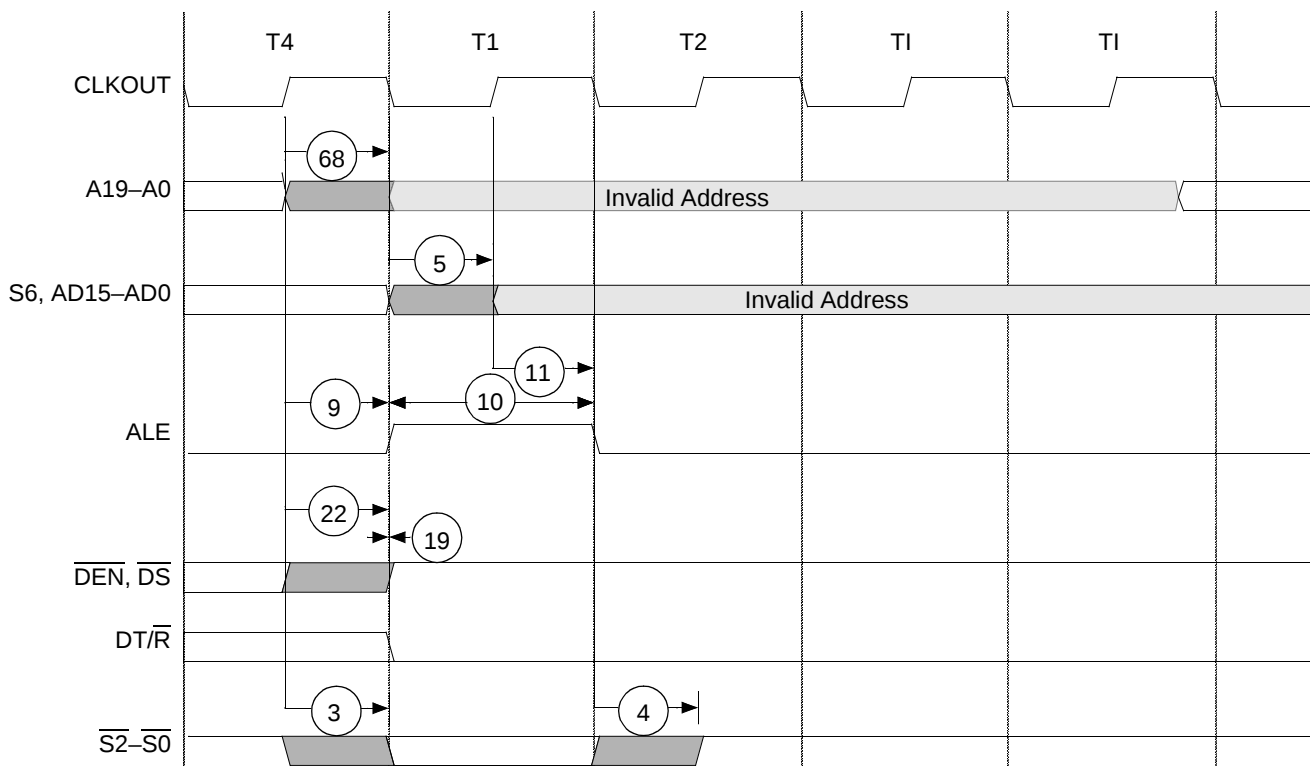

**Figure 16. Software Halt Cycle Waveforms**

Table 14. Peripheral Timing<sup>1, 2</sup>

| Parameter |                     |                             | Preliminary |     |        |     |                             |     | Unit |
|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------|
|           |                     |                             | 25 MHz      |     | 40 MHz |     | 50 MHz<br>(Commercial Only) |     |      |
| No.       | Symbol              | Description                 | Min         | Max | Min    | Max | Min                         | Max |      |
| 53        | t <sub>INVCH</sub>  | Peripheral setup time       | 10          | —   | 5      | —   | 5                           | —   | ns   |
| 54        | t <sub>CLTMV</sub>  | Timer output delay          | —           | 25  | —      | 15  | —                           | 12  | ns   |
| 55        | t <sub>CHQS0V</sub> | Queue status 0 output delay | —           | 25  | —      | 15  | —                           | 12  | ns   |
| 56        | t <sub>CHQS1V</sub> | Queue status 1 output delay | —           | 25  | —      | 15  | —                           | 12  | ns   |

**Notes:**

1. All timing parameters are measured at  $V_{CC}/2$  with 50-pF loading on CLKOUT unless otherwise noted. All output test conditions are with the load values shown in Table 29, "Pin List Summary," on page A-10.
2. PIO outputs change anywhere from the beginning of T3 to the first half of T4 of the bus cycle in which the PIO data register is written.

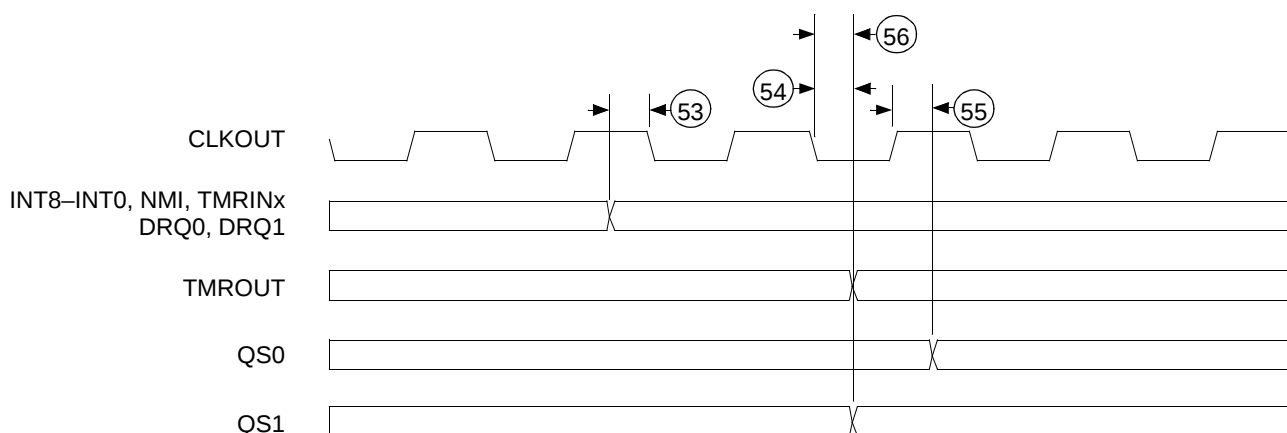


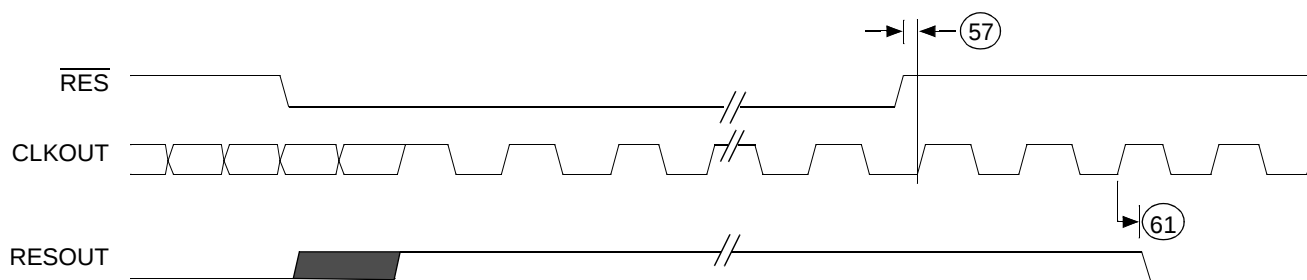
Figure 17. Peripheral Waveforms

Table 15. Reset Timing<sup>1</sup>

| Parameter |                    |                | Preliminary |     |        |     |                             |     | Unit |
|-----------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------|
|           |                    |                | 25 MHz      |     | 40 MHz |     | 50 MHz<br>(Commercial Only) |     |      |
| No.       | Symbol             | Description    | Min         | Max | Min    | Max | Min                         | Max |      |
| 57        | t <sub>RESIN</sub> | RES setup time | 10          | —   | 5      | —   | 5                           | —   | ns   |
| 61        | t <sub>CLRO</sub>  | Reset delay    | —           | 18  | —      | 15  | —                           | 12  | ns   |

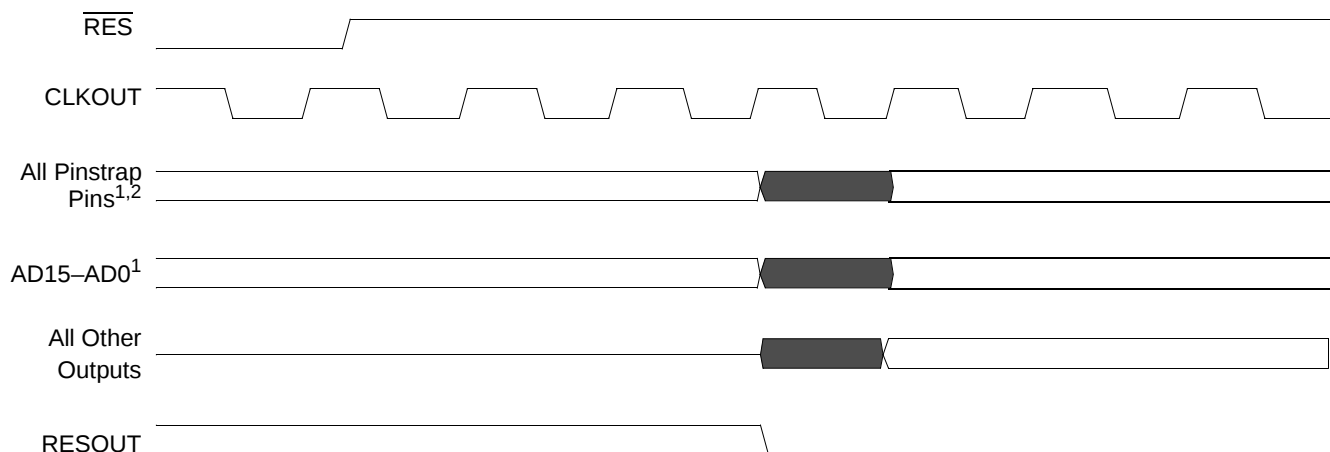
**Notes:**

1. All timing parameters are measured at  $V_{CC}/2$  with 50-pF loading on CLKOUT unless otherwise noted. All output test conditions are with the load values shown in Table 29, "Pin List Summary," on page A-10.

**Notes:**

1.  $\overline{RES}$  must be held Low for 1 ms during power-up to ensure proper device initialization.
2. Diagram is shown for the system PLL in its 2x mode of operation.
3. Diagram assumes that  $V_{CC}$  is stable (i.e.,  $3.3\text{ V} \pm 0.3\text{ V}$ ) during the 1-ms  $\overline{RES}$  active time.

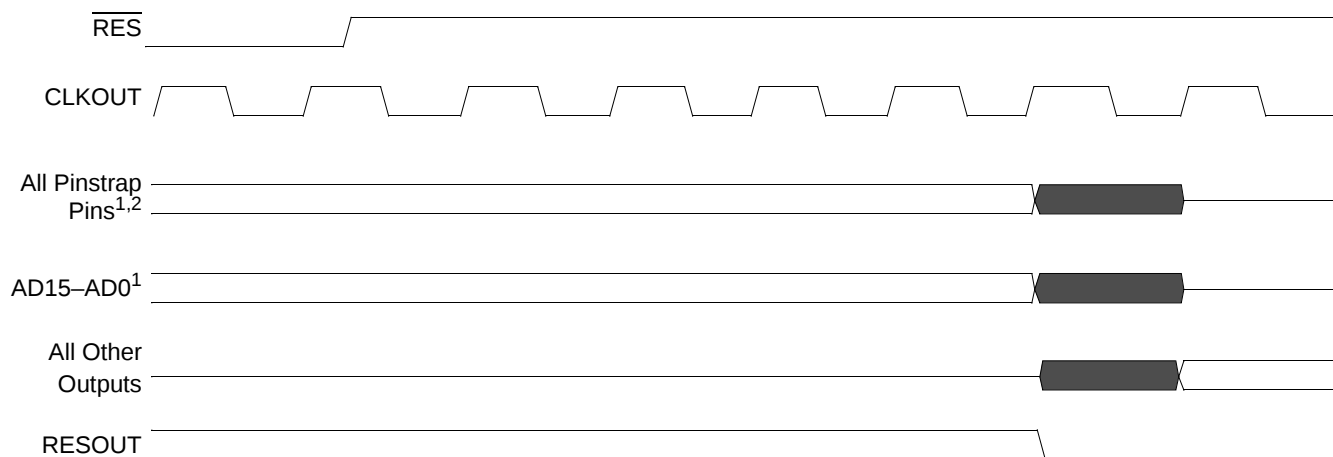
Figure 18. Reset Waveforms



**Notes:**

1. The pinstraps and AD bus are sampled during the assertion of RESOUT for system configuration purposes.
2. See Appendix A, "Reset Configuration Pins (Pinstraps)," on page A-8 for a list of all the pinstraps.

**Figure 19. Signals Related to Reset (System PLL in 1x or 2x Mode)**



**Notes:**

1. The pinstraps and AD bus are sampled during the assertion of RESOUT for system configuration purposes.
2. See Appendix A, "Reset Configuration Pins (Pinstraps)," on page A-8 for a list of all the pinstraps.

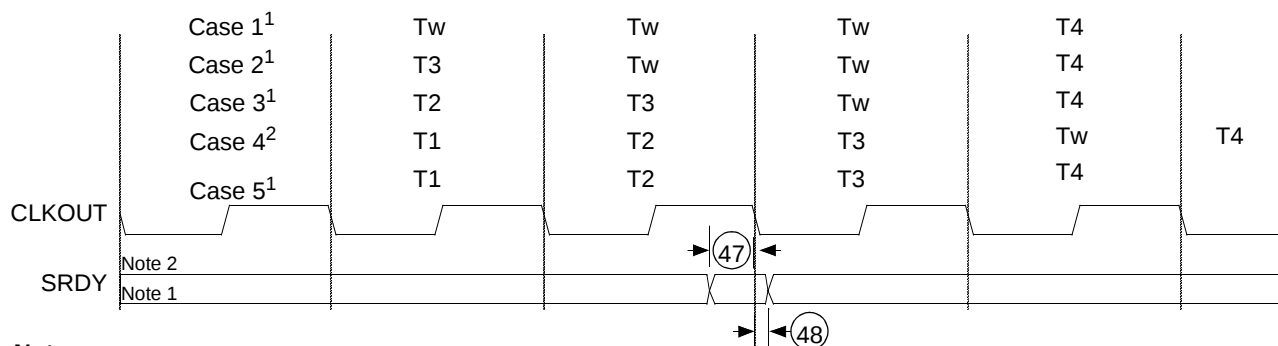
**Figure 20. Signals Related to Reset (System PLL in 4x Mode)**

Table 16. External Ready Cycle Timing<sup>1</sup>

| Parameter                 |                     |                                                    | Preliminary |     |        |     |                             |     | Unit |
|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------|
|                           |                     |                                                    | 25 MHz      |     | 40 MHz |     | 50 MHz<br>(Commercial Only) |     |      |
| No.                       | Symbol              | Description                                        | Min         | Max | Min    | Max | Min                         | Max |      |
| Ready Timing Requirements |                     |                                                    |             |     |        |     |                             |     |      |
| 47                        | t <sub>SRYCL</sub>  | SRDY transition setup time <sup>2</sup>            | 10          | —   | 5      | —   | 5                           | —   | ns   |
| 48                        | t <sub>CLSR</sub>   | SRDY transition hold time <sup>2</sup>             | 3           | —   | 2      | —   | 2                           | —   | ns   |
| 49                        | t <sub>ARYCH</sub>  | ARDY resolution transition setup time <sup>3</sup> | 10          | —   | 5      | —   | 5                           | —   | ns   |
| 50                        | t <sub>CLARX</sub>  | ARDY active hold time <sup>2</sup>                 | 4           | —   | 3      | —   | 3                           | —   | ns   |
| 51                        | t <sub>ARYCHL</sub> | ARDY inactive holding time                         | 10          | —   | 5      | —   | 5                           | —   | ns   |
| 52                        | t <sub>ARYLCL</sub> | ARDY setup time <sup>2</sup>                       | 15          | —   | 5      | —   | 5                           | —   | ns   |

**Notes:**

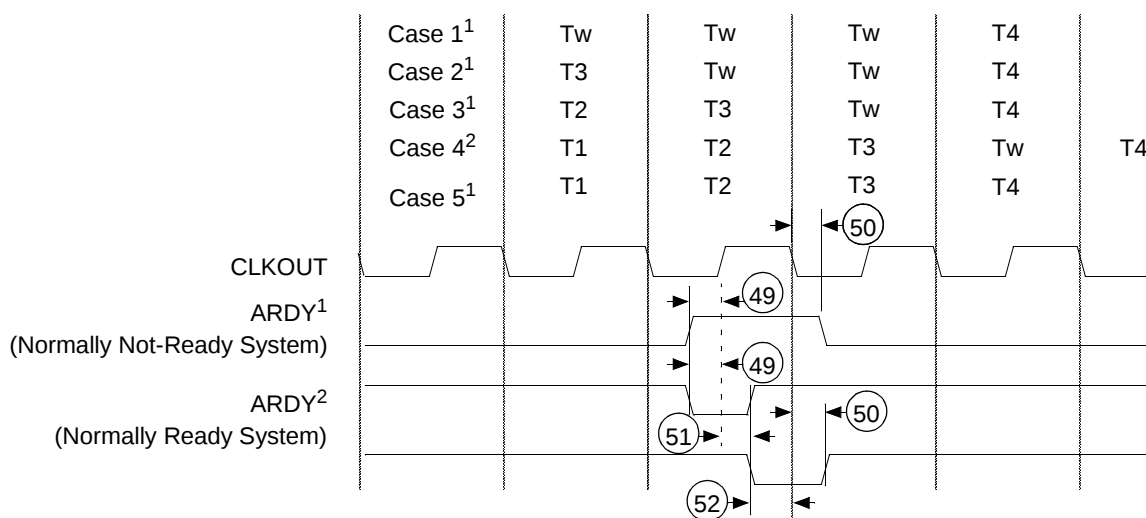
1. All timing parameters are measured at  $V_{\text{CC}}/2$  with 50-pF loading on CLKOUT unless otherwise noted. All output test conditions are with the load values shown in Table 29, "Pin List Summary," on page A-10.
2. This timing must be met to guarantee proper operation.
3. This timing must be met to guarantee recognition at the clock edge.



**Notes:**

1. Normally not ready system
2. Normally ready system

Figure 21. Synchronous Ready Waveforms



**Notes:**

1. In a normally not ready system, wait states are added after T3 until  $t_{ARYCH}$  (49) and  $t_{CLARX}$  (50) are met.
2. In a normally ready system, a wait state is added if  $t_{ARYCH}$  (49) and  $t_{ARYCHL}$  (51) during T2 or  $t_{ARYLCL}$  (52) and  $t_{CLARX}$  (50) during T3 are met.

**Figure 22. Asynchronous Ready Waveforms**

Table 17. Bus Hold Timing<sup>1</sup>

| Parameter |                    |                                         | Preliminary |     |        |     |                             |     | Unit |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------|
|           |                    |                                         | 25 MHz      |     | 40 MHz |     | 50 MHz<br>(Commercial Only) |     |      |
| No.       | Symbol             | Description                             | Min         | Max | Min    | Max | Min                         | Max |      |
| 5         | t <sub>CLAV</sub>  | AD address valid delay                  | 0           | 20  | 0      | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 15        | t <sub>CLAZ</sub>  | AD address float delay                  | 0           | 20  | 0      | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 18        | t <sub>CHCSX</sub> | MCSx/PCsX inactive delay                | 0           | 20  | 0      | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 58        | t <sub>HVCL</sub>  | HOLD setup <sup>2</sup>                 | 10          | —   | 5      | —   | 5                           | —   | ns   |
| 62        | t <sub>CLHAV</sub> | HLDA valid delay                        | 0           | 20  | 0      | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 63        | t <sub>CHCZ</sub>  | Command lines float delay               | —           | 20  | —      | 12  | —                           | 10  | ns   |
| 64        | t <sub>CHCV</sub>  | Command lines valid delay (after float) | —           | 25  | —      | 12  | —                           | 10  | ns   |

**Notes:**

1. All timing parameters are measured at  $V_{CC}/2$  with 50-pF loading on CLKOUT unless otherwise noted. All output test conditions are with the load values shown in Table 29, "Pin List Summary," on page A-10.
2. This timing must be met to guarantee recognition at the next clock.

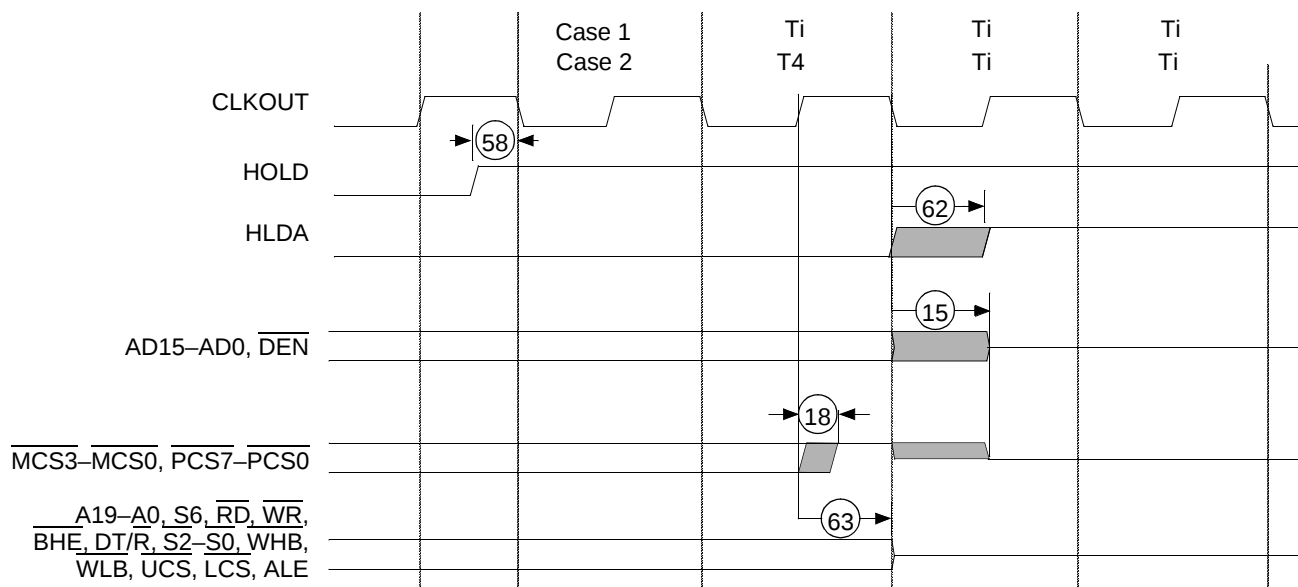


Figure 23. Entering Bus Hold Waveforms

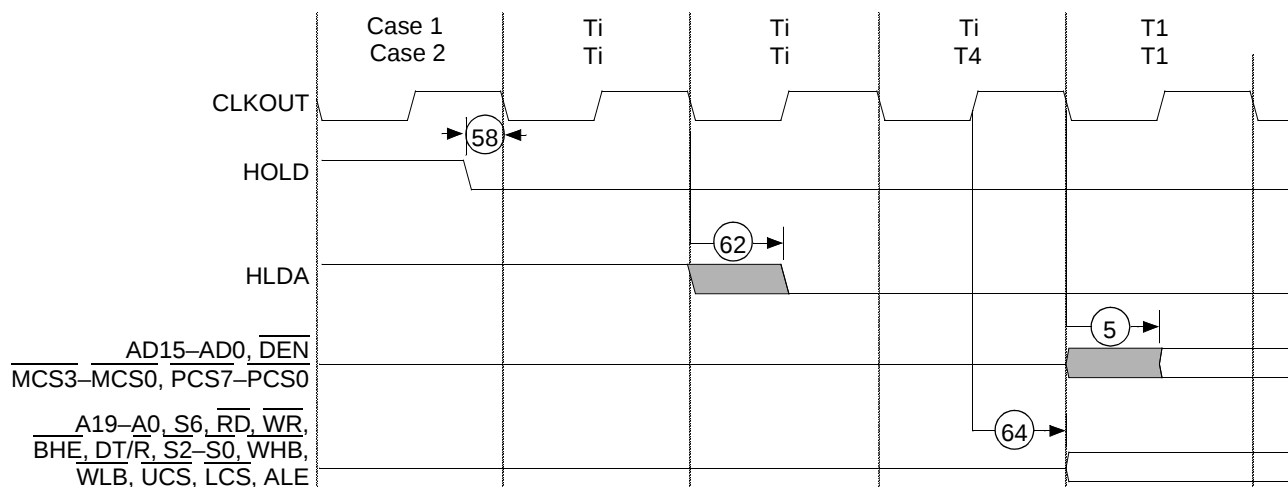


Figure 24. Exiting Bus Hold Waveforms

Table 18. System Clocks Timing<sup>1</sup>

| Parameter                          |                     |                                              | Preliminary                 |     |                                      |     |                             |     | Unit |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------|
|                                    |                     |                                              | 25 MHz                      |     | 40 MHz                               |     | 50 MHz<br>(Commercial Only) |     |      |
| No.                                | Symbol              | Description                                  | Min                         | Max | Min                                  | Max | Min                         | Max |      |
| CLKIN Requirements for 4x PLL Mode |                     |                                              |                             |     |                                      |     |                             |     |      |
| 36                                 | t <sub>CKIN</sub>   | X1 period <sup>2</sup>                       | Not Supported               |     | 100                                  | 125 | 80                          | 125 | ns   |
| 37                                 | t <sub>CLCK</sub>   | X1 Low time (1.5 V)                          |                             |     | 45                                   | —   | 35                          | —   | ns   |
| 38                                 | t <sub>CHCK</sub>   | X1 High time (1.5 V)                         |                             |     | 45                                   | —   | 35                          | —   | ns   |
| 39                                 | t <sub>CKHL</sub>   | X1 fall time<br>(3.5 to 1.0 V)               |                             |     | —                                    | 5   | —                           | 5   | ns   |
| 40                                 | t <sub>CKLH</sub>   | X1 rise time<br>(1.0 to 3.5 V)               |                             |     | —                                    | 5   | —                           | 5   | ns   |
| CLKIN Requirements for 2x PLL Mode |                     |                                              |                             |     |                                      |     |                             |     |      |
| 36                                 | t <sub>CKIN</sub>   | X1 period <sup>2</sup>                       | 80                          | 125 | 50                                   | 125 | 40                          | 125 | ns   |
| 37                                 | t <sub>CLCK</sub>   | X1 Low time (1.5 V)                          | 35                          | —   | 20                                   | —   | 15                          | —   | ns   |
| 38                                 | t <sub>CHCK</sub>   | X1 High time (1.5 V)                         | 35                          | —   | 20                                   | —   | 15                          | —   | ns   |
| 39                                 | t <sub>CKHL</sub>   | X1 fall time<br>(3.5 to 1.0 V)               | —                           | 5   | —                                    | 5   | —                           | 5   | ns   |
| 40                                 | t <sub>CKLH</sub>   | X1 rise time<br>(1.0 to 3.5 V)               | —                           | 5   | —                                    | 5   | —                           | 5   | ns   |
| CLKIN Requirements for 1x PLL Mode |                     |                                              |                             |     |                                      |     |                             |     |      |
| 36                                 | t <sub>CKIN</sub>   | X1 period <sup>2</sup>                       | 40                          | 60  | 25                                   | 60  | Not Supported               |     | ns   |
| 37                                 | t <sub>CLCK</sub>   | X1 Low time (1.5 V)                          | 15                          | —   | 7.5                                  | —   |                             |     | ns   |
| 38                                 | t <sub>CHCK</sub>   | X1 High time (1.5 V)                         | 15                          | —   | 7.5                                  | —   |                             |     | ns   |
| 39                                 | t <sub>CKHL</sub>   | X1 fall time<br>(3.5 to 1.0 V)               | —                           | 5   | —                                    | 5   |                             |     | ns   |
| 40                                 | t <sub>CKLH</sub>   | X1 rise time<br>(1.0 to 3.5 V)               | —                           | 5   | —                                    | 5   |                             |     | ns   |
| CLKOUT Timing <sup>3</sup>         |                     |                                              |                             |     |                                      |     |                             |     |      |
| 42                                 | t <sub>CLCL</sub>   | CLKOUT period                                | 40                          | —   | 25                                   | —   | 20                          | —   | ns   |
| 43                                 | t <sub>CLCH</sub>   | CLKOUT Low time<br>(C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF)  | 0.5t <sub>CLCL</sub> –2 =18 | —   | 0.5t <sub>CLCL</sub> –1.25<br>=11.25 | —   | 0.5t <sub>CLCL</sub> –1 = 9 | —   | ns   |
| 44                                 | t <sub>CHCL</sub>   | CLKOUT High time<br>(C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF) | 0.5t <sub>CLCL</sub> –2 =18 | —   | 0.5t <sub>CLCL</sub> –1.25<br>=11.25 | —   | 0.5t <sub>CLCL</sub> –1 = 9 | —   | ns   |
| 45                                 | t <sub>CH1CH2</sub> | CLKOUT rise time<br>(1.0 to 3.5 V)           | —                           | 3   | —                                    | 3   | —                           | 3   | ns   |
| 46                                 | t <sub>CL2CL1</sub> | CLKOUT fall time<br>(3.5 to 1.0 V)           | —                           | 3   | —                                    | 3   | —                           | 3   | ns   |
| 69                                 | t <sub>CICO</sub>   | X1 to CLKOUT skew                            | —                           | 10  | —                                    | 10  | —                           | 10  | ns   |

**Notes:**

1. All timing parameters are measured at  $V_{CC}/2$  with 50-pF loading on CLKOUT unless otherwise noted. All output test conditions are with the load values shown in Table 29, "Pin List Summary," on page A-10.
2. Testing is performed with equal loading on referenced pins.
3. The PLL requires a maximum of 1 ms to achieve lock after all other operating conditions ( $V_{CC}$ ) are stable, which is normally achieved by holding RES active for at least 1 ms.

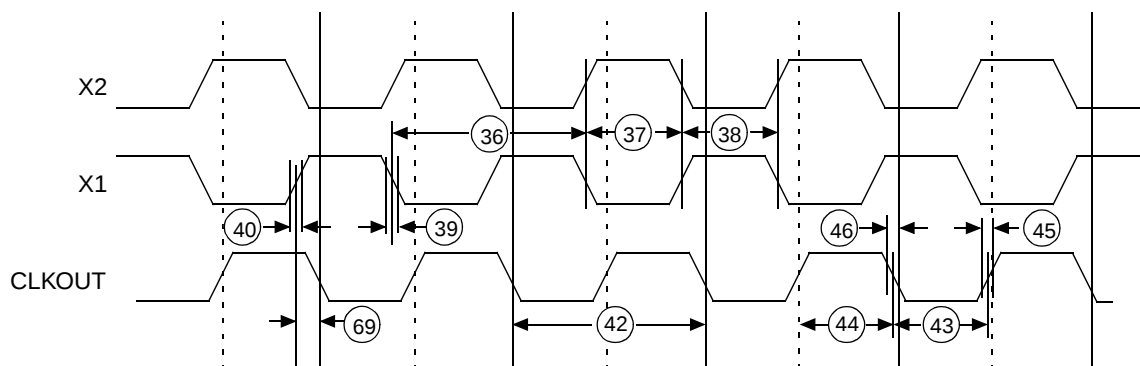


Figure 25. System Clocks Waveforms—Active Mode (PLL 1x Mode)

Table 19. USB Clocks Timing<sup>1</sup>

| Parameter                          |                    |                                | Preliminary |     | Unit |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|
|                                    |                    |                                | 48 MHz      |     |      |
| No.                                | Symbol             | Description                    | Min         | Max |      |
| CLKIN Requirements for 4x PLL Mode |                    |                                |             |     |      |
| 1                                  | t <sub>UCKIN</sub> | USBX1 period                   | 80          | 85  | ns   |
| 2                                  | t <sub>UCLCK</sub> | USBX1 Low time (1.5 V)         | 35          | —   | ns   |
| 3                                  | t <sub>UCHCK</sub> | USBX1 High time (1.5 V)        | 35          | —   | ns   |
| 4                                  | t <sub>UCKHL</sub> | USBX1 fall time (3.5 to 1.0 V) | —           | 5   | ns   |
| 5                                  | t <sub>UCKLH</sub> | USBX1 rise time (1.0 to 3.5 V) | —           | 5   | ns   |
| CLKIN Requirements for 2x PLL Mode |                    |                                |             |     |      |
| 1                                  | t <sub>UCKIN</sub> | USBX1 period                   | 40          | 42  | ns   |
| 2                                  | t <sub>UCLCK</sub> | USBX1 Low time (1.5 V)         | 15          | —   | ns   |
| 3                                  | t <sub>UCHCK</sub> | USBX1 High time (1.5 V)        | 15          | —   | ns   |
| 4                                  | t <sub>UCKHL</sub> | USBX1 fall time (3.5 to 1.0 V) | —           | 5   | ns   |
| 5                                  | t <sub>UCKLH</sub> | USBX1 rise time (1.0 to 3.5 V) | —           | 5   | ns   |

**Notes:**

1. All timing parameters are measured at  $V_{CC}/2$  with 50-pF loading on CLKOUT unless otherwise noted. All output test conditions are with the load values shown in Table 29, "Pin List Summary," on page A-10.

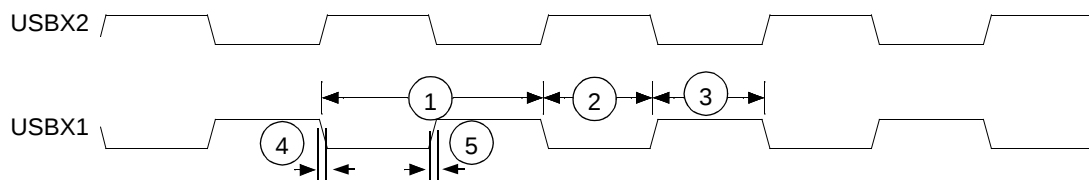


Figure 26. USB Clocks Waveforms

Table 20. USB Timing<sup>1, 2</sup>

| Parameter |                  |                                                             | Preliminary |         | Unit |
|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|------|
|           |                  |                                                             | 48 MHz      |         |      |
| No.       | Symbol           | Description                                                 | Min         | Max     |      |
| 1         | t <sub>R</sub>   | Rise time (CI = 50 pF)                                      | 4 ns        | 20 ns   | ns   |
| 2         | t <sub>F</sub>   | Fall time (CI = 50 pF)                                      | 4 ns        | 20 ns   | ns   |
| 3         | t <sub>JR1</sub> | Consecutive transition jitter (measured at crossover point) | −18.5 ns    | 18.5 ns | ns   |
| 4         | t <sub>JR2</sub> | Paired transition jitter (measured at crossover point)      | −9 ns       | 9 ns    | ns   |

**Notes:**

1. All timing parameters are measured at  $V_{CC}/2$  with 50-pF loading on CLKOUT unless otherwise noted. All output test conditions are with the load values shown in Table 29, "Pin List Summary," on page A-10.
2. Parameters 3 ( $t_{JR1}$ ) and 4 ( $t_{JR2}$ ) show jitter for the receiver, not the transmitter, See the USB version 1.0 specification for more details.

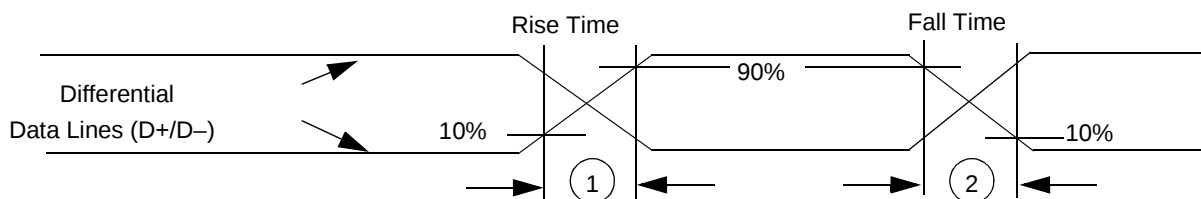


Figure 27. USB Data Signal Rise and Fall Times

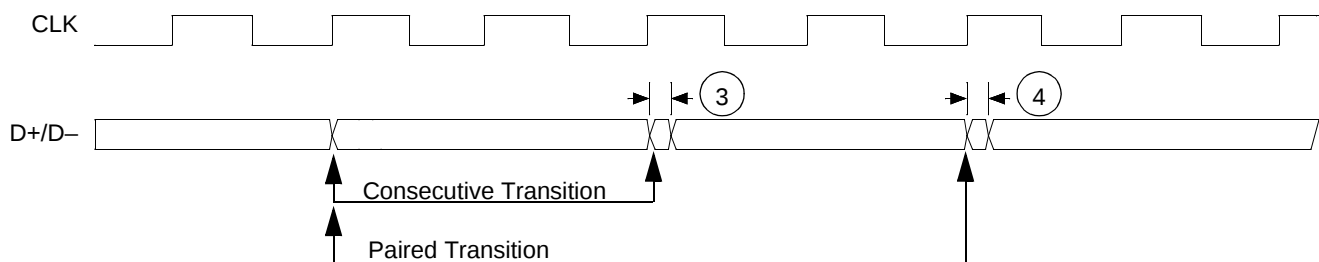


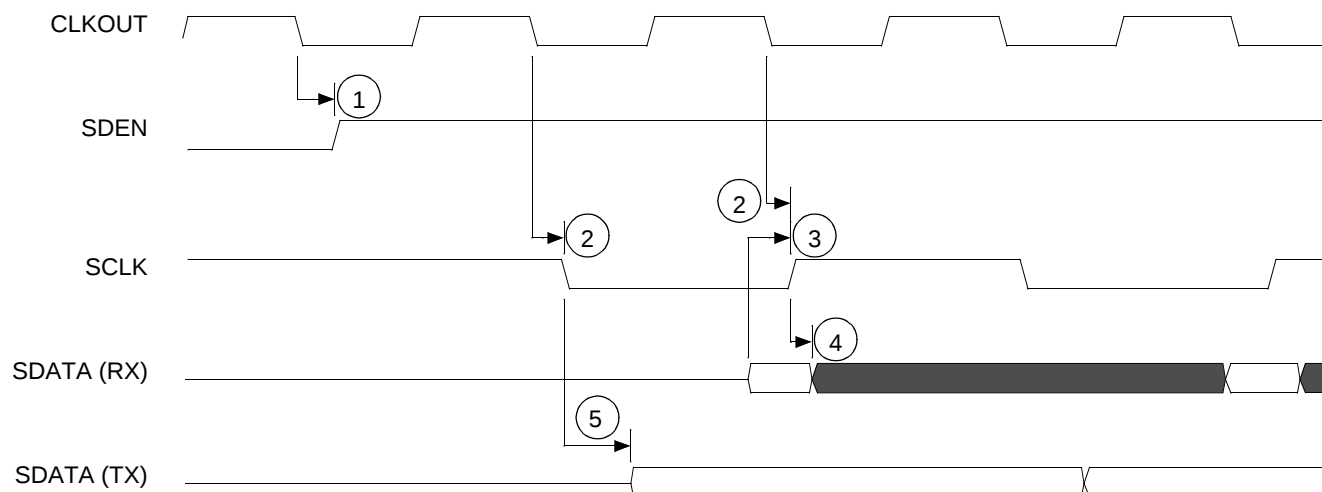
Figure 28. USB Receiver Jitter Tolerance

**Table 21. SSI Timing<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter |                   |                           | Preliminary |    |        |    |                             |     | Unit |
|-----------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----|--------|----|-----------------------------|-----|------|
|           |                   |                           | 25 MHz      |    | 40 MHz |    | 50 MHz<br>(Commercial Only) |     |      |
| No.       | Symbol            | Description               |             |    |        |    | Min                         | Max |      |
| 1         | t <sub>CLEV</sub> | CLKOUT Low to SDEN valid  | 0           | 20 | 0      | 12 | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 2         | t <sub>CLSL</sub> | CLKOUT Low to SCLK Low    | 0           | 20 | 0      | 15 | 0                           | 12  | ns   |
| 3         | t <sub>DVSH</sub> | Data valid to SCLK High   | 10          | —  | 5      | —  | 5                           | —   | ns   |
| 4         | t <sub>SHDX</sub> | SCLK High to data invalid | 3           | —  | 2      | —  | 2                           | —   | ns   |
| 5         | t <sub>SLDV</sub> | SCLK Low to data valid    | —           | 20 | —      | 12 | —                           | 10  | ns   |

**Notes:**

1. All timing parameters are measured at  $V_{CC}/2$  with 50-pF loading on CLKOUT unless otherwise noted. All output test conditions are with the load values shown in Table 29, “Pin List Summary,” on page A-10.


**Notes:**

1. SDEN is configured to be active High.
2. SCLK is configured to be CLKOUT/2.
3. Waveforms are shown for “normal” clock mode (i.e., transmit on negative edge of SCLK and receive on positive edge of SCLK).

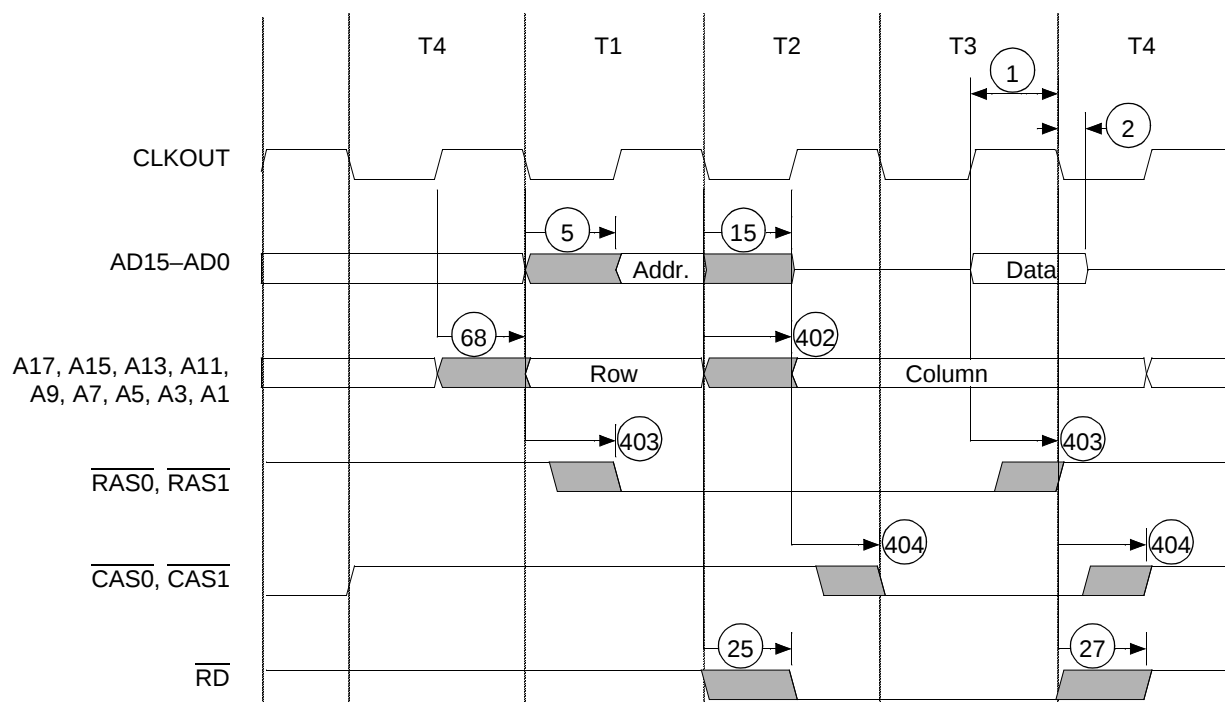
**Figure 29. SSI Waveforms**

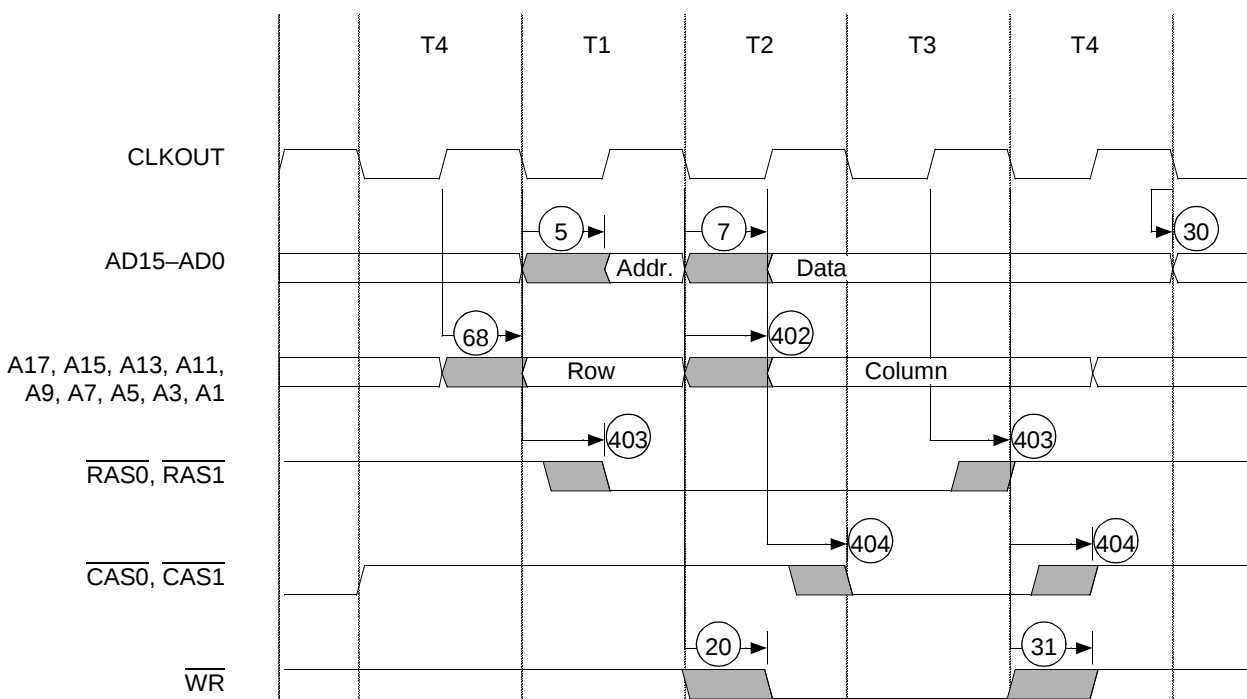
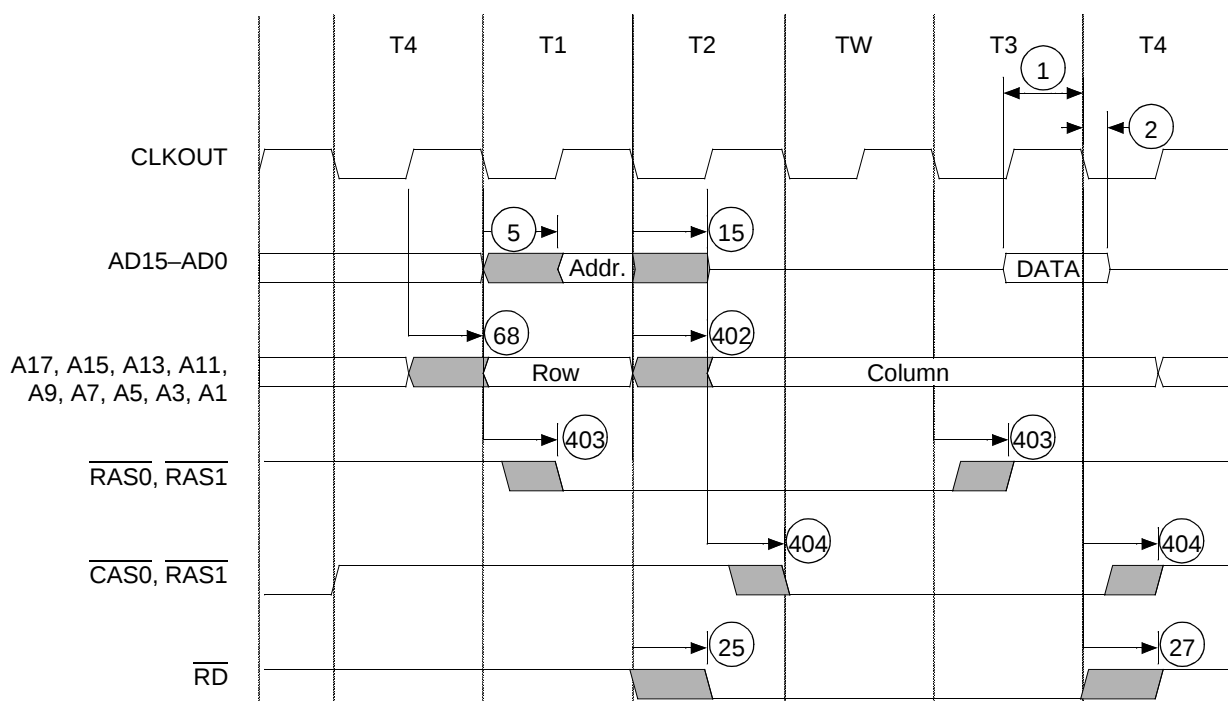
**Table 22. DRAM Timing<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter |                    |                                  | Preliminary |     |        |     |                             |     | Unit |
|-----------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------|
|           |                    |                                  | 25 MHz      |     | 40 MHz |     | 50 MHz<br>(Commercial Only) |     |      |
| No.       | Symbol             | Description                      | Min         | Max | Min    | Max | Min                         | Max |      |
| 1         | t <sub>DVCL</sub>  | Data in setup                    | 10          | —   | 5      | —   | 5                           | —   | ns   |
| 2         | t <sub>CLDX</sub>  | Data in hold                     | 3           | —   | 2      | —   | 2                           | —   | ns   |
| 5         | t <sub>CLAV</sub>  | AD address valid delay           | 0           | 20  | 0      | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 7         | t <sub>CLDV</sub>  | Data valid delay                 | 0           | 20  | 0      | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 15        | t <sub>CLAZ</sub>  | AD address float delay           | 0           | 20  | 0      | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 20        | t <sub>CVCTV</sub> | Control active delay 1           | 0           | 20  | 0      | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 25        | t <sub>CLRL</sub>  | $\overline{RD}$ active delay     | 0           | 20  | 0      | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 27        | t <sub>CLRH</sub>  | $\overline{RD}$ inactive delay   | 0           | 20  | 0      | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 30        | t <sub>CLDOX</sub> | Data hold time                   | 0           | —   | 0      | —   | 0                           | —   | ns   |
| 31        | t <sub>CVCTX</sub> | Control inactive delay           | 0           | 20  | 0      | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 68        | t <sub>CHAV</sub>  | CLKOUT High to A address valid   | 0           | 20  | 0      | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 402       | t <sub>COLV</sub>  | Column address valid delay       | 0           | 20  | 0      | 12  | 0                           | 10  | ns   |
| 403       | t <sub>CHRAS</sub> | Change in $\overline{RAS}$ delay | 3           | 20  | 3      | 12  | 3                           | 10  | ns   |
| 404       | t <sub>CHCAS</sub> | Change in $\overline{CAS}$ delay | 3           | 20  | 3      | 12  | 3                           | 10  | ns   |

**Notes:**

1. All timing parameters are measured at  $V_{CC}/2$  with 50-pF loading on CLKOUT unless otherwise noted. All output test conditions are with the load values shown in Table 29, "Pin List Summary," on page A-10.


**Figure 30. DRAM Read Cycle without Wait States Waveform**



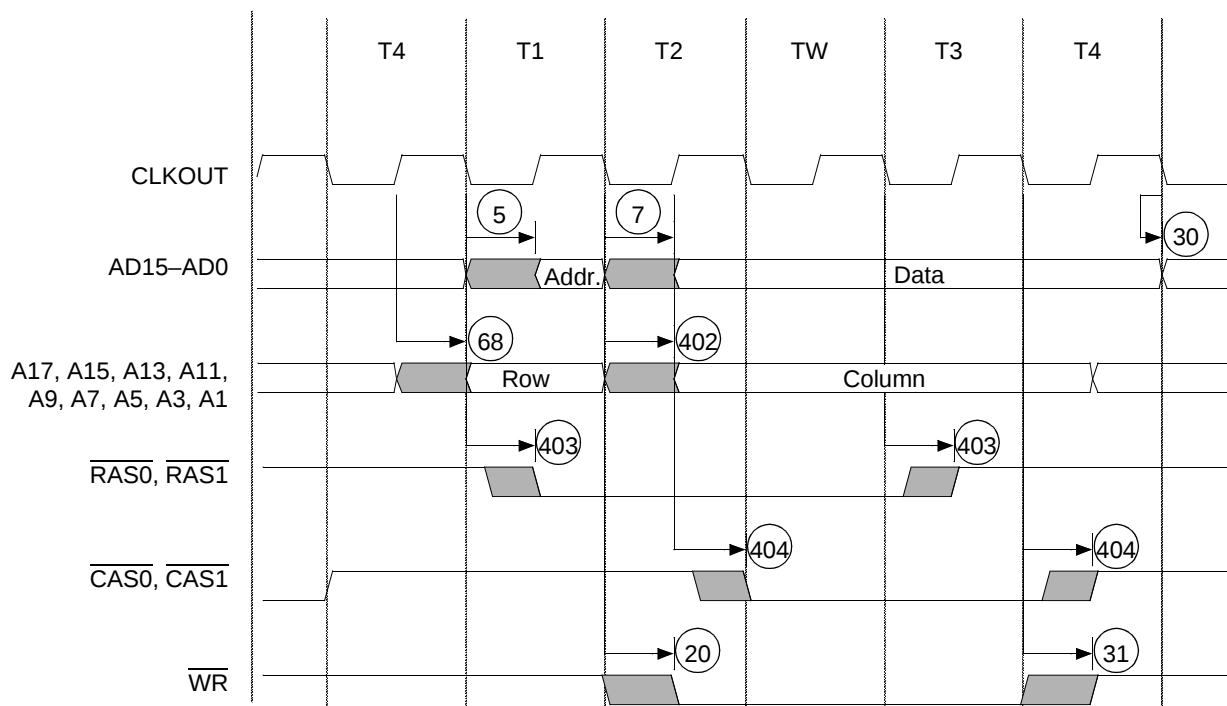


Figure 33. DRAM Write Cycle with Wait States Waveform

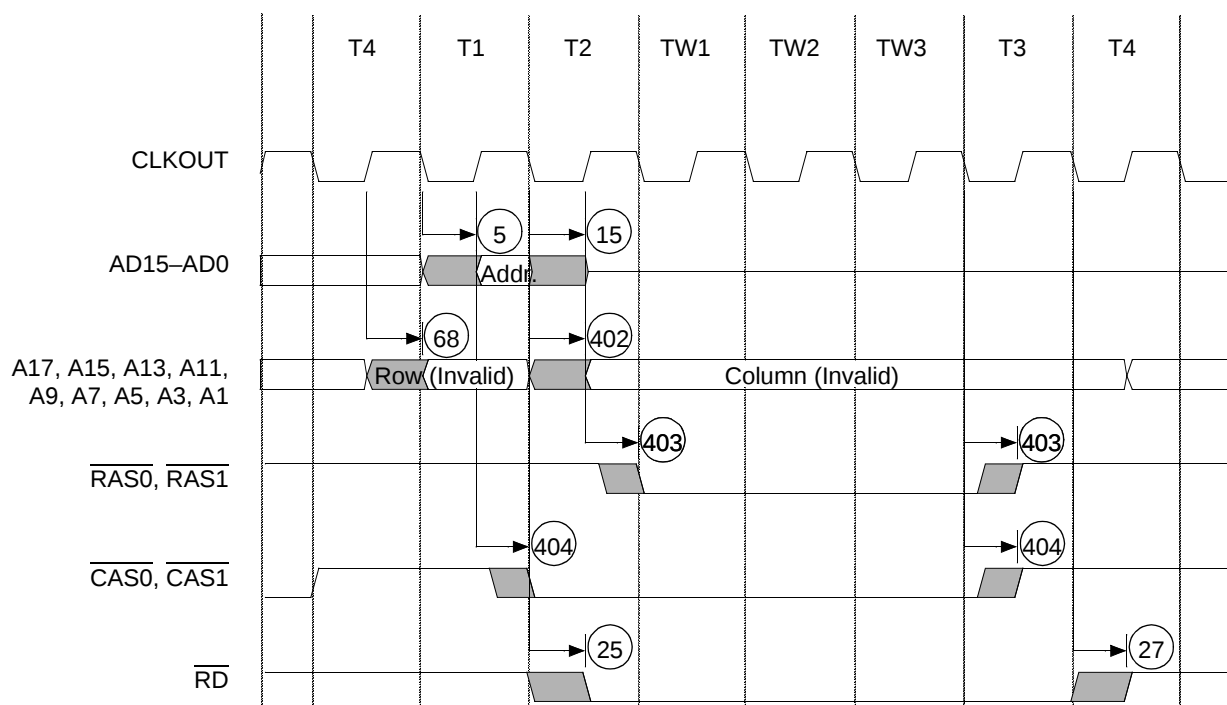


Figure 34. DRAM Refresh Cycle Waveform



## APPENDIX A—PIN TABLES

This appendix contains pin tables for the Am186CU USB microcontroller. Several different tables are included with the following characteristics:

- Power-on reset (POR) pin defaults including pin numbers and multiplexed functions—Table 23 on page A-2.
- Multiplexed signal tradeoffs—Table 24 on page A-5.
- Programmable I/O pins ordered by PIO pin number and multiplexed signal name, respectively, including pin numbers, multiplexed functions, and pin configurations following system reset—Table 25 on page A-6 and Table 26 on page A-7.
- Pinstraps and pinstrap options—Table 27 on page A-8.
- Pin and signal summary showing signal name and alternate function, pin number, I/O type, maximum load values, POR default function, reset state, POR default operation, hold state, and voltage column—Table 29 on page A-10.

For pin tables showing pins sorted by pin number and signal name, respectively, see Table 1, “PQFP Pin Assignments—Sorted by Pin Number” on page 10 and Table 2, “PQFP Pin Assignments—Sorted by Signal Name” on page 11.

For signal descriptions, see Table 4, “Signal Descriptions” on page 13.

In all tables the brackets, [ ], indicate alternate, multiplexed functions, and braces, { }, indicate reset configuration pins (pinstraps). The line over a pin name indicates an active Low. The word pin refers to the physical wire; the word signal refers to the electrical signal that flows through it.

**Table 23. Power-On Reset (POR) Pin Defaults<sup>1</sup>**

| POR Default               | Pin Number | Multiplexed Signal | Multiplexed Signal | Multiplexed Signal | PIO   | Pinstrap  |
|---------------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------|
| <b>Bus Interface Unit</b> |            |                    |                    |                    |       |           |
| A0                        | 30         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A1                        | 31         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A2                        | 32         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A3                        | 36         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A4                        | 37         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A5                        | 42         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A6                        | 43         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A7                        | 44         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A8                        | 45         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A9                        | 49         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A10                       | 50         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A11                       | 64         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A12                       | 65         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A13                       | 69         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A14                       | 70         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A15                       | 84         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A16                       | 85         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A17                       | 88         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A18                       | 89         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| A19                       | 90         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| AD0                       | 28         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| AD1                       | 34         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| AD2                       | 38         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| AD3                       | 46         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| AD4                       | 51         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| AD5                       | 66         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| AD6                       | 86         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| AD7                       | 92         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| AD8                       | 29         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| AD9                       | 35         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| AD10                      | 39         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| AD11                      | 47         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| AD12                      | 52         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| AD13                      | 67         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| AD14                      | 87         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| AD15                      | 93         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| ALE                       | 19         | —                  | —                  | —                  | PIO33 | —         |
| ARDY                      | 14         | —                  | —                  | —                  | PIO8  | —         |
| BHE                       | 20         | —                  | —                  | —                  | PIO34 | {ADEN}    |
| BSIZE8                    | 94         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| DEN                       | 18         | DS                 | —                  | —                  | PIO30 | —         |
| DRQ1                      | 105        | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| DT/R                      | 17         | —                  | —                  | —                  | PIO29 | —         |
| HLDA                      | 98         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| HOLD                      | 99         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | {CLKSEL1} |
| RD                        | 97         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| S0                        | 57         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | {USBXCVR} |
| S1                        | 56         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| S2                        | 55         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |

Table 23. Power-On Reset (POR) Pin Defaults<sup>1</sup> (Continued)

| POR Default                 | Pin Number | Multiplexed Signal | Multiplexed Signal | Multiplexed Signal | PIO   | Pinstrap  |
|-----------------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------|
| S6                          | 54         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| SRDY                        | 15         | —                  | —                  | —                  | PIO35 | —         |
| WHB                         | 95         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| WLB                         | 96         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| WR                          | 16         | —                  | —                  | —                  | PIO15 | —         |
| <b>Chip Selects</b>         |            |                    |                    |                    |       | —         |
| LCS                         | 131        | RAS0               | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| MCS1                        | 127        | CAS1               | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| MCS2                        | 128        | CAS0               | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| PCS0                        | 5          | —                  | —                  | —                  | PIO13 | {USBSEL1} |
| PCS1                        | 6          | —                  | —                  | —                  | PIO14 | {USBSEL2} |
| PCS2                        | 7          | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| PCS3                        | 8          | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| UCS                         | 132        | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | {ONCE}    |
| <b>Reset/Clocks</b>         |            |                    |                    |                    |       | —         |
| CLKOUT                      | 60         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| RES                         | 114        | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| RESOUT                      | 58         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| USBX1                       | 75         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| USBX2                       | 76         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| X1                          | 73         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| X2                          | 74         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| <b>Interrupts</b>           |            |                    |                    |                    |       | —         |
| INT0                        | 107        | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| INT1                        | 109        | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| INT2                        | 110        | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| INT3                        | 111        | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| INT4                        | 112        | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| INT5                        | 113        | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| NMI                         | 115        | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| <b>High-Speed UART</b>      |            |                    |                    |                    |       | —         |
| TXD_HU                      | 26         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| <b>Debug Support</b>        |            |                    |                    |                    |       | —         |
| QS0                         | 62         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| QS1                         | 63         | —                  | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| <b>Universal Serial Bus</b> |            |                    |                    |                    |       | —         |
| USB <sup>+</sup>            | 81         | UDPLS              | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| USB <sup>-</sup>            | 80         | UDMNS              | —                  | —                  | —     | —         |
| <b>PIOs</b>                 |            |                    |                    |                    |       | —         |
| PIO0                        | 144        | TMRIN1             | —                  | —                  |       | —         |
| PIO1                        | 143        | TMROUT1            | —                  | —                  |       | —         |
| PIO2                        | 10         | PCS5               | —                  | —                  |       | —         |
| PIO3                        | 9          | PCS4               | —                  | —                  |       | {CLKSEL2} |
| PIO4                        | 126        | MCS0               | —                  | —                  |       | {UCSX8}   |
| PIO5                        | 129        | MCS3               | RAS1               | —                  |       | —         |
| PIO6                        | 147        | INT8               | PWD                | —                  |       | —         |
| PIO7                        | 146        | INT7               | —                  | —                  |       | —         |
| PIO9                        | 124        | DRQ0               | —                  | —                  |       | —         |
| PIO10                       | 2          | SDEN               | —                  | —                  |       | —         |
| PIO11                       | 3          | SCLK               | —                  | —                  |       | —         |

**Table 23. Power-On Reset (POR) Pin Defaults<sup>1</sup> (Continued)**

| POR Default     | Pin Number | Multiplexed Signal | Multiplexed Signal | Multiplexed Signal | PIO | Pinstrap |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----|----------|
| PIO12           | 4          | SDATA              | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO16           | 25         | RXD_HU             | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO17           | 123        | —                  | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO18           | 122        | —                  | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO19           | 145        | INT6               | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO20           | 159        | TXD_U              | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO21           | 22         | UCLK               | USBSOF             | USBSCI             |     | —        |
| PIO22           | 150        | —                  | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO23           | 149        | —                  | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO24           | 157        | <u>CTS_U</u>       | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO25           | 156        | <u>RTR_U</u>       | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO26           | 158        | RXD_U              | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO27           | 142        | TMRIN0             | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO28           | 141        | TMROUT0            | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO31           | 13         | <u>PCS7</u>        | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO32           | 11         | <u>PCS6</u>        | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO36           | 138        | —                  | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO37           | 139        | —                  | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO38           | 137        | —                  | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO39           | 136        | —                  | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO40           | 135        | —                  | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO41           | 134        | —                  | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO42           | 153        | —                  | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO43           | 154        | —                  | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO44           | 152        | —                  | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO45           | 151        | —                  | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO46           | 24         | <u>CTS_HU</u>      | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| PIO47           | 23         | <u>RTR_HU</u>      | —                  | —                  |     | —        |
| <b>Reserved</b> |            |                    |                    |                    |     |          |
| RSVD_104        | 104        | UXVRCV             | —                  | —                  | —   | —        |
| RSVD_103        | 103        | <u>UXVOE</u>       | —                  | —                  | —   | —        |
| RSVD_102        | 102        | UTXDMNS            | —                  | —                  | —   | —        |
| RSVD_101        | 101        | UTXDPLS            | —                  | —                  | —   | —        |
| RSVD_119        | 119        | —                  | —                  | —                  | —   | —        |
| RSVD_118        | 118        | —                  | —                  | —                  | —   | —        |
| RSVD_117        | 117        | —                  | —                  | —                  | —   | —        |
| RSVD_116        | 116        | —                  | —                  | —                  | —   | —        |

**Notes:**

1. For default reset functions and pin states refer to Table 29, "Pin List Summary," on page A-10.

Table 24. Multiplexed Signal Trade-Offs

| DESIRED FUNCTION |        |     | LOST FUNCTION |         |           |        |           |        |           |       |
|------------------|--------|-----|---------------|---------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|
| Interface        | Name   | Pin | Interface     | Name    | Interface | Name   | Interface | Name   | Interface | Name  |
| Memory           |        |     |               |         |           |        |           |        |           |       |
| SRAM             | LCS    | 131 | DRAM          | RAS0    | —         | —      | —         | —      | PIO       | —     |
|                  | MCS1   | 127 |               | CAS1    | —         | —      | —         | —      |           | —     |
|                  | MCS2   | 128 |               | CAS0    | —         | —      | —         | —      |           | —     |
|                  | MCS3   | 129 |               | RAS1    | —         | —      | —         | —      |           | PIO5  |
| DRAM             | CAS0   | 128 | SRAM          | MCS2    | —         | —      | —         | —      | —         | —     |
|                  | CAS1   | 127 |               | MCS1    | —         | —      | —         | —      | —         | —     |
|                  | RAS0   | 131 |               | LCS     | —         | —      | —         | —      | —         | —     |
|                  | RAS1   | 129 |               | MCS3    | —         | —      | —         | —      | —         | PIO5  |
| Miscellaneous    |        |     |               |         |           |        |           |        |           |       |
| Bus Interface    | DEN    | 18  | Bus Interface | DS      | —         | —      | —         | —      | —         | PIO30 |
|                  | DS     | 18  |               | DEN     | —         | —      | —         | —      | —         | PIO30 |
| Clocks           | UCLK   | 22  | Clocks        | USBSOF  | Clocks    | USBSCI | —         | —      | PIO       | PIO21 |
|                  | USBSOF | 22  |               | UCLK    |           | USBSCI | —         | —      |           | PIO21 |
|                  | USBSCI | 22  |               | UCLK    |           | USBSOF | —         | —      |           | PIO21 |
| PIOs             |        |     |               |         |           |        |           |        |           |       |
|                  | PIO0   | 144 |               | TMRIN1  |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO1   | 143 |               | TMROUT1 |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO2   | 10  |               | PCS5    |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO3   | 9   |               | PCS4    |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO4   | 126 |               | MCS0    |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO5   | 129 |               | MCS3    |           | RAS1   |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO6   | 147 |               | INT8    |           | PWD    |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO7   | 146 |               | INT7    |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO8   | 14  |               | ARDY    |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO9   | 124 |               | DRQ0    |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO10  | 2   |               | SDEN    |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO11  | 3   |               | SCLK    |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO12  | 4   |               | SDATA   |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO13  | 5   |               | PCS0    |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO14  | 6   |               | PCS1    |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO15  | 16  |               | WR      |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO16  | 25  |               | RXD_HU  |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO19  | 145 |               | INT6    |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO20  | 159 |               | TXD_U   |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO21  | 22  |               | UCLK    |           | USBSOF |           | USBSCI |           |       |
|                  | PIO24  | 157 |               | CTS_U   |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO25  | 156 |               | RTR_U   |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO26  | 158 |               | RXD_U   |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO27  | 142 |               | TMRIN0  |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO28  | 141 |               | TMROUT0 |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO29  | 17  |               | DT/R    |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO30  | 18  |               | DEN     |           | DS     |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO31  | 13  |               | PCS7    |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO32  | 11  |               | PCS6    |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO33  | 19  |               | ALE     |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO34  | 20  |               | BHE     |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO35  | 15  |               | SRDY    |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO46  | 24  |               | CTS_HU  |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |
|                  | PIO47  | 23  |               | RTR_HU  |           | —      |           | —      |           |       |

Table 25. PIOs Sorted by PIO Number

| PIO No. | Pin No. | Multiplexed Signal | Multiplexed Signal | Multiplexed Signal | Pin Configuration Following System Reset <sup>1</sup> |
|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| PIO0    | 144     | TMRIN1             | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO1    | 143     | TMROUT1            | —                  | —                  | Input with pulldown                                   |
| PIO2    | 10      | PCS5               | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO3    | 9       | PCS4               | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO4    | 126     | MCS0               | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO5    | 129     | MCS3               | RAS1               | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO6    | 147     | INT8               | PWD                | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO7    | 146     | INT7               | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO8    | 14      | ARDY               | —                  | —                  | Alternate operation <sup>2</sup>                      |
| PIO9    | 124     | DRQ0               | —                  | —                  | Input with pulldown                                   |
| PIO10   | 2       | SDEN               | —                  | —                  | Input with pulldown                                   |
| PIO11   | 3       | SCLK               | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO12   | 4       | SDATA              | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO13   | 5       | PCS0               | —                  | —                  | Alternate operation <sup>2</sup>                      |
| PIO14   | 6       | PCS1               | —                  | —                  | Alternate operation <sup>2</sup>                      |
| PIO15   | 16      | WR                 | —                  | —                  | Alternate operation <sup>2</sup>                      |
| PIO16   | 25      | RXD_HU             | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO17   | 123     | —                  | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO18   | 122     | —                  | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO19   | 145     | INT6               | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO20   | 159     | TXD_U              | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO21   | 22      | UCLK               | USBSOF             | USBSCI             | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO22   | 150     | —                  | —                  | —                  | Input with pulldown                                   |
| PIO23   | 149     | —                  | —                  | —                  | Input with pulldown                                   |
| PIO24   | 157     | CTS_U              | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO25   | 156     | RTR_U              | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO26   | 158     | RXD_U              | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO27   | 142     | TMRIN0             | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO28   | 141     | TMROUT0            | —                  | —                  | Input with pulldown                                   |
| PIO29   | 17      | DT/R               | —                  | —                  | Alternate operation <sup>2</sup>                      |
| PIO30   | 18      | DEN                | DS                 | —                  | Alternate operation <sup>2</sup>                      |
| PIO31   | 13      | PCS7               | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO32   | 11      | PCS6               | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO33   | 19      | ALE                | —                  | —                  | Alternate operation <sup>3</sup>                      |
| PIO34   | 20      | BHE                | —                  | —                  | Alternate operation <sup>2</sup>                      |
| PIO35   | 15      | SRDY               | —                  | —                  | Alternate operation <sup>2</sup>                      |
| PIO36   | 138     | —                  | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO37   | 139     | —                  | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO38   | 137     | —                  | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO39   | 136     | —                  | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO40   | 135     | —                  | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO41   | 134     | —                  | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO42   | 153     | —                  | —                  | —                  | Input with pulldown                                   |
| PIO43   | 154     | —                  | —                  | —                  | Input with pulldown                                   |
| PIO44   | 152     | —                  | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO45   | 151     | —                  | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO46   | 24      | CTS_HU             | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO47   | 23      | RTR_HU             | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |

**Notes:**

1. System reset is defined as a power-on reset (i.e., the  $\overline{\text{RES}}$  input pin transitioning from its Low to High state) or a reset due to a watchdog timer timeout.
2. When used as a PIO, input with pullup option available.
3. When used as a PIO, input with a pulldown option available.

Table 26. PIOs Sorted by Signal Name

| Signal  | PIO No. | Pin No. | Multiplexed Signal | Multiplexed Signal | Pin Configuration Following System Reset <sup>1</sup> |
|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| ALE     | PIO33   | 19      | —                  | —                  | Alternate operation <sup>2</sup>                      |
| ARDY    | PIO8    | 14      | —                  | —                  | Alternate operation <sup>3</sup>                      |
| BHE     | PIO34   | 20      | —                  | —                  | Alternate operation <sup>3</sup>                      |
| CTS_HU  | PIO46   | 24      | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| CTS_U   | PIO24   | 157     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| DEN     | PIO30   | 18      | DS                 | —                  | Alternate operation <sup>3</sup>                      |
| DRQ0    | PIO9    | 124     | —                  | —                  | Input with pulldown                                   |
| DT/R    | PIO29   | 17      | —                  | —                  | Alternate operation <sup>3</sup>                      |
| INT6    | PIO19   | 145     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| INT7    | PIO7    | 146     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| INT8    | PIO6    | 147     | PWD                | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| MCS0    | PIO4    | 126     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| MCS3    | PIO5    | 129     | RAS1               | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PCS0    | PIO13   | 5       | —                  | —                  | Alternate operation <sup>3</sup>                      |
| PCS1    | PIO14   | 6       | —                  | —                  | Alternate operation <sup>3</sup>                      |
| PCS4    | PIO3    | 9       | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PCS5    | PIO2    | 10      | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PCS6    | PIO32   | 11      | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PCS7    | PIO31   | 13      | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO17   | —       | 123     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO18   | —       | 122     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO22   | —       | 150     | —                  | —                  | Input with pulldown                                   |
| PIO23   | —       | 149     | —                  | —                  | Input with pulldown                                   |
| PIO36   | —       | 138     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO37   | —       | 139     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO38   | —       | 137     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO39   | —       | 136     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO40   | —       | 135     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO41   | —       | 134     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO42   | —       | 153     | —                  | —                  | Input with pulldown                                   |
| PIO43   | —       | 154     | —                  | —                  | Input with pulldown                                   |
| PIO44   | —       | 152     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| PIO45   | —       | 151     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| RTR_HU  | PIO47   | 23      | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| RTR_U   | PIO25   | 156     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| RXD_HU  | PIO16   | 25      | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| RXD_U   | PIO26   | 158     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| SCLK    | PIO11   | 3       | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| SDATA   | PIO12   | 4       | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| SDEN    | PIO10   | 2       | —                  | —                  | Input with pulldown                                   |
| SRDY    | PIO35   | 15      | —                  | —                  | Alternate operation <sup>3</sup>                      |
| TMRIN0  | PIO27   | 142     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| TMRIN1  | PIO0    | 144     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| TMROUT0 | PIO28   | 141     | —                  | —                  | Input with pulldown                                   |
| TMROUT1 | PIO1    | 143     | —                  | —                  | Input with pulldown                                   |
| TXD_U   | PIO20   | 159     | —                  | —                  | Input with pullup                                     |
| UCLK    | PIO21   | 22      | USBSOF             | USBSCI             | Input with pullup                                     |
| WR      | PIO15   | 16      | —                  | —                  | Alternate operation <sup>3</sup>                      |

**Notes:**

1. System reset is defined as a power-on reset (i.e., the  $\overline{RES}$  input pin transitioning from its Low to High state) or a reset due to a watchdog timer timeout.
2. When used as a PIO, input with a pulldown option available.
3. When used as a PIO, input with a pullup option available.

**Table 27. Reset Configuration Pins (Pinstraps)<sup>1</sup>**

| Signal Name   | Multiplexed Signal(s)   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |
|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|-----------|-----------|--------------|---|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|---|---|---------------------|---|---|------------|
| {ADEN}        | BHE<br>PIO34            | <p><b>Address Enable:</b> If {ADEN} is held High or left floating during power-on reset, the address portion of the AD bus (AD15–AD0) is enabled or disabled during <math>\overline{\text{LCS}}</math>, <math>\overline{\text{UCS}}</math>, or other memory bus cycles based on how the software configures the DA bit setting. In this case, the memory address is accessed on the A19–A0 pins. There is a weak internal pullup resistor on {ADEN} so no external pullup is required. This mode of operation reduces power consumption.</p> <p>If <math>\overline{\text{ADEN}}</math> is held Low on power-on reset, the AD bus drives both addresses and data, regardless of how software configures the DA bit setting.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |
| {CLKSEL1}     | HLDA                    | <p><b>CPU PLL Mode Select 1</b> determines the PLL mode for the system clock source.</p> <p><b>CPU PLL Mode Select 2</b> is sampled on the rising edge of reset and determines the PLL mode for the system clock source. This pin has an internal pullup resistor that is active only during reset. There are four CPU PLL modes that are selected by the values of {CLKSEL1} and {CLKSEL2} as shown below. (For details on clocks see “Clock Generation and Control” on page 32.)</p> <table><tr><th colspan="3">CPU PLL Modes</th></tr><tr><th>{CLKSEL1}</th><th>{CLKSEL2}</th><th>CPU PLL Mode</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>2X, CPU PLL enabled (default)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>4X, CPU PLL enabled</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1X, CPU PLL enabled</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>PLL Bypass</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                 | CPU PLL Modes |  |  | {CLKSEL1} | {CLKSEL2} | CPU PLL Mode | 1 | 1 | 2X, CPU PLL enabled (default)                                            | 1 | 0 | 4X, CPU PLL enabled | 0 | 1 | 1X, CPU PLL enabled | 0 | 0 | PLL Bypass |
| CPU PLL Modes |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |
| {CLKSEL1}     | {CLKSEL2}               | CPU PLL Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |
| 1             | 1                       | 2X, CPU PLL enabled (default)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |
| 1             | 0                       | 4X, CPU PLL enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |
| 0             | 1                       | 1X, CPU PLL enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |
| 0             | 0                       | PLL Bypass                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |
| {CLKSEL2}     | [PCS4]<br>PIO3          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |
| {ONCE}        | $\overline{\text{UCS}}$ | <p><b>ONCE Mode Request</b> asserted Low places the Am186CU USB microcontroller into ONCE mode. Otherwise, the controller operates normally. In ONCE mode, all pins are three-stated and remain in that state until a subsequent reset occurs. To guarantee that the controller does not inadvertently enter ONCE mode, {ONCE} has a weak internal pullup resistor that is active only during a reset. A reset ending ONCE mode should be as long as a power-on reset so that the PLL will stabilize.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |
| {UCSX8}       | [MCS0]<br>PIO4          | <p><b>Upper Memory Chip Select, 8-Bit Bus</b> asserted Low configures the upper chip select region for an 8-bit bus size. This pin has a pullup resistor that is active only during reset, so no external pullup is required to set the bus to 16-bit mode.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |
| {USBSEL1}     | PCS0<br>PIO13           | <p><b>USB Clock Mode Selects 1–2</b> select the USB PLL operating mode. The pins have internal pullups that are active only during reset. The USB PLL can operate in one of three modes. With a crystal and the internal USB oscillator or an external oscillator, the USB PLL can output 4x or 2x the input frequency. The USB PLL can also be disabled and the USB peripheral controller can receive its clock from the CPU PLL, which is the default mode. The pins are encoded as shown below. (For details on clocks see “Clock Generation and Control” on page 32.)</p> <table><tr><th colspan="3">USB PLL Modes</th></tr><tr><th>{USBSEL1}</th><th>{USBSEL2}</th><th>USB PLL Mode</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Use system clock (after CPU PLL mode select), USB PLL disabled (default)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>4x, USB PLL enabled</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2x, USB PLL enabled</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table> | USB PLL Modes |  |  | {USBSEL1} | {USBSEL2} | USB PLL Mode | 1 | 1 | Use system clock (after CPU PLL mode select), USB PLL disabled (default) | 1 | 0 | 4x, USB PLL enabled | 0 | 1 | 2x, USB PLL enabled | 0 | 0 | Reserved   |
| USB PLL Modes |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |
| {USBSEL1}     | {USBSEL2}               | USB PLL Mode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |
| 1             | 1                       | Use system clock (after CPU PLL mode select), USB PLL disabled (default)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |
| 1             | 0                       | 4x, USB PLL enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |
| 0             | 1                       | 2x, USB PLL enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |
| 0             | 0                       | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |
| {USBSEL2}     | PCS1<br>PIO14           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |
| {USBXCVR}     | S0                      | <p><b>USB External Transceiver Enable</b> asserted Low disables the internal USB transceiver and enables the pins needed to hook up an external transceiver. This pin has a pullup resistor that is active only during reset, so no external pullup is required as long as the user ensures that this input is not driven Low during a power-on reset.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |  |  |           |           |              |   |   |                                                                          |   |   |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |            |

**Notes:**

1. A pinstrap is used to enable or disable features based on the state of the pin during an external reset. The pinstrap must be held in its desired state for at least 4.5 clock cycles after the deassertion of RES. The pinstraps are sampled in an external reset only (when RES is asserted), not during an internal watchdog timer-generated reset.

## Pin List Table Column Definitions

The following paragraphs describe the individual columns of information in Table 29, “Pin List Summary,” on page A-10. The pins are grouped alphabetically by function.

**Note:** All maximum delay numbers should be increased by 0.035 ns for every pF of load (up to a maximum of 150 pF) over the maximum load specified in Table 29.

### Column #1—Signal Name, [Alternate Function], {Pinstrap}

This column denotes the primary and alternate functions of the pins. Most of the pins that have alternate functions are configured for these functions via firmware modifying values in the Peripheral Control Block. Refer to the *Am186™CC/CH/CU Microcontrollers Register Set Manual*, order #21916, for full documentation of this process.

Brackets, [ ], are used to indicate the alternate, multiplexed function of a pin (i.e., not power-on reset default).

Braces, { }, are used to indicate the functionality of a pin only during a processor reset. These signals are called pinstraps. To select the desired configuration, the pinstraps are terminated internally with pullup resistors or externally with pulldown resistors. Their state is sampled during a processor reset and latched on the rising edge of reset. The signals must be held in the desired state for 4.5 system clock cycles after the deassertion of reset. Based on the pinstrap's state at the time they are latched, certain features of the Am186CU USB microcontroller are enabled or disabled. All external termination should be implemented with 10-Kohm resistors on these signals.

The pinstraps are listed in Table 27, “Reset Configuration Pins (Pinstraps),” on page A-8.

### Column #2—Pin No.

The pin number column identifies the pin number of the individual I/O signal on the package.

### Column #3—Type

Definitions of the abbreviations in the Type column are shown in Table 28.

**Table 28. Pin List Table Definitions**

| Type   | Definition                                 |
|--------|--------------------------------------------|
| [ ]    | Pin alternate function                     |
| { }    | Pinstrap pin                               |
| B      | Bidirectional                              |
| H      | High                                       |
| LS     | Programmable to hold last state of pin     |
| O      | Totem pole output                          |
| OD     | Open drain output                          |
| OD-O   | Open drain output or totem pole output     |
| PD     | Internal pulldown resistor                 |
| PU     | Internal pullup resistor                   |
| STI    | Schmitt trigger Input                      |
| STI-OD | Schmitt trigger input or open drain output |
| TS     | Three-state output                         |

### Column #4—Max Load (pF)

The Max Load column designates the capacitive load at which the I/O timing for that pin is guaranteed.

### Column #5—POR Default Function

The POR Default Function column shows the status of these pins after a power-on reset. In some cases the pin is the function outlined in the “Signal Name” column of the table. The signal name is listed in the POR Default Function column if the signal is the default function and not a PIO after a processor reset. In other cases the pin is a PIO configured as an input.

### Column #6—Reset State

The Reset State column indicates the termination present on the signal at reset (pullup or pulldown) and indicates whether the signal is a three-stated output or a Schmitt trigger input. Refer to Table 28 for abbreviations used in this column.

### Column #7—POR Default Operation

The POR Default Operation column describes the type of input and/or output that is default pin operation. Refer to Table 28 for abbreviations used in this column.

### Column #8—Hold State

The Hold State column shows the state of the pin in hold state. Refer to Table 28 for abbreviations used in this column.

### Column #9—5 V

A “5 V” in the 5-V column indicates 5-V tolerant inputs. These inputs are not damaged and do not draw excess power when driven with levels up to  $V_{CC} + 2.6$  volts. These pins only drive to  $V_{CC}$ .

**Table 29. Pin List Summary**

| Signal Name<br>[Alternate<br>Function]<br>{Pinstrap} | Pin<br>No. | Type                       | Max<br>Load<br>(pF) | POR<br>Default<br>Function | Reset<br>State | POR<br>Default<br>Operation | Hold<br>State | 5 V |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----|
| <b>BUS INTERFACE/GENERAL-PURPOSE DMA REQUEST</b>     |            |                            |                     |                            |                |                             |               |     |
| A0                                                   | 30         | O                          | 70                  | A0                         | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A1                                                   | 31         | O                          | 70                  | A1                         | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A2                                                   | 32         | O                          | 70                  | A2                         | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A3                                                   | 36         | O                          | 70                  | A3                         | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A4                                                   | 37         | O                          | 70                  | A4                         | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A5                                                   | 42         | O                          | 70                  | A5                         | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A6                                                   | 43         | O                          | 70                  | A6                         | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A7                                                   | 44         | O                          | 70                  | A7                         | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A8                                                   | 45         | O                          | 70                  | A8                         | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A9                                                   | 49         | O                          | 70                  | A9                         | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A10                                                  | 50         | O                          | 70                  | A10                        | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A11                                                  | 64         | O                          | 70                  | A11                        | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A12                                                  | 65         | O                          | 70                  | A12                        | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A13                                                  | 69         | O                          | 70                  | A13                        | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A14                                                  | 70         | O                          | 70                  | A14                        | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A15                                                  | 84         | O                          | 70                  | A15                        | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A16                                                  | 85         | O                          | 70                  | A16                        | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A17                                                  | 88         | O                          | 70                  | A17                        | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A18                                                  | 89         | O                          | 70                  | A18                        | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| A19                                                  | 90         | O                          | 70                  | A19                        | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| AD0                                                  | 28         | B                          | 70                  | AD0                        | TS-PD          | B                           | TS            | 5 V |
| AD1                                                  | 34         | B                          | 70                  | AD1                        | TS-PD          | B                           | TS            | 5 V |
| AD2                                                  | 38         | B                          | 70                  | AD2                        | TS-PD          | B                           | TS            | 5 V |
| AD3                                                  | 46         | B                          | 70                  | AD3                        | TS-PD          | B                           | TS            | 5 V |
| AD4                                                  | 51         | B                          | 70                  | AD4                        | TS-PD          | B                           | TS            | 5 V |
| AD5                                                  | 66         | B                          | 70                  | AD5                        | TS-PD          | B                           | TS            | 5 V |
| AD6                                                  | 86         | B                          | 70                  | AD6                        | TS-PD          | B                           | TS            | 5 V |
| AD7                                                  | 92         | B                          | 70                  | AD7                        | TS-PD          | B                           | TS            | 5 V |
| AD8                                                  | 29         | B                          | 70                  | AD8                        | TS-PD          | B                           | TS            | 5 V |
| AD9                                                  | 35         | B                          | 70                  | AD9                        | TS-PD          | B                           | TS            | 5 V |
| AD10                                                 | 39         | B                          | 70                  | AD10                       | TS-PD          | B                           | TS            | 5 V |
| AD11                                                 | 47         | B                          | 70                  | AD11                       | TS-PD          | B                           | TS            | 5 V |
| AD12                                                 | 52         | B                          | 70                  | AD12                       | TS-PD          | B                           | TS            | 5 V |
| AD13                                                 | 67         | B                          | 70                  | AD13                       | TS-PD          | B                           | TS            | 5 V |
| AD14                                                 | 87         | B                          | 70                  | AD14                       | TS-PD          | B                           | TS            | 5 V |
| AD15                                                 | 93         | B                          | 70                  | AD15                       | TS-PD          | B                           | TS            | 5 V |
| ALE<br>[PIO33]                                       | 19         | O<br>STI-PD [STI] [O]      | 50                  | ALE                        | TS-PD          | O                           | TS-PD         | 5 V |
| ARDY<br>[PIO8]                                       | 14         | STI-PU<br>STI-PU [STI] [O] | 50                  | ARDY                       | STI-PU         | STI-PU                      | STI           | 5 V |

**Table 29. Pin List Summary (Continued)**

| Signal Name<br>[Alternate<br>Function]<br>{Pinstrap} | Pin<br>No. | Type                         | Max<br>Load<br>(pF) | POR<br>Default<br>Function | Reset<br>State | POR<br>Default<br>Operation | Hold<br>State | 5 V |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----|
| BHE<br>[PIO34]<br>{ADEN}                             | 20         | O<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]<br>STI | 50                  | $\overline{\text{BHE}}$    | STI-PU         | O                           | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| BSIZE8                                               | 94         | O                            | 50                  | $\overline{\text{BSIZE8}}$ | TS-PU          | O                           | —             | —   |
| DEN<br>[DS]<br>[PIO30]                               | 18         | O<br>O<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]   | 50                  | $\overline{\text{DEN}}$    | TS-PU          | O                           | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| [DRQ0]<br>PIO9                                       | 124        | STI-PD<br>STI-PD [STI] [O]   | 50                  | PIO9                       | STI-PD         | STI-PD [STI] [O]            | —             | 5 V |
| DRQ1                                                 | 105        | STI-PD                       | —                   | DRQ1                       | STI-PD         | STI-PD                      | —             | 5 V |
| DT/R<br>[PIO29]                                      | 17         | O<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]        | 50                  | DT/R                       | TS-PU          | O                           | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| HLDA<br>{CLKSEL1}                                    | 98         | O<br>STI                     | 50                  | HLDA                       | STI-PU         | O                           | H             | 5 V |
| HOLD                                                 | 99         | STI                          | —                   | HOLD                       | STI-PD         | STI                         | H             | 5 V |
| $\overline{\text{RD}}$                               | 97         | O                            | 70                  | $\overline{\text{RD}}$     | TS-PU          | O                           | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| $\overline{\text{S0}}$<br>{USBXCVR}                  | 57         | O<br>STI                     | 50                  | $\overline{\text{S0}}$     | STI-PU         | O                           | TS            | 5 V |
| $\overline{\text{S1}}$                               | 56         | O                            | 50                  | $\overline{\text{S1}}$     | TS-PU          | O                           | TS            | 5 V |
| $\overline{\text{S2}}$                               | 55         | O                            | 50                  | $\overline{\text{S2}}$     | TS-PU          | O                           | TS            | 5 V |
| S6                                                   | 54         | O                            | 50                  | S6                         | TS-PD          | O                           | TS            | 5 V |
| SRDY<br>[PIO35]                                      | 15         | STI-PU<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]   | 50                  | SRDY                       | STI-PU         | STI-PU                      | —             | 5 V |
| WHB                                                  | 95         | O                            | 70                  | $\overline{\text{WHB}}$    | TS-PU          | O                           | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| $\overline{\text{WLB}}$                              | 96         | O                            | 70                  | $\overline{\text{WLB}}$    | TS-PU          | O                           | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| $\overline{\text{WR}}$<br>[PIO15]                    | 16         | O<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]        | 50                  | $\overline{\text{WR}}$     | STI-PU         | O                           | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| <b>CHIP SELECTS</b>                                  |            |                              |                     |                            |                |                             |               |     |
| $\overline{\text{LCS}}$<br>[RAS0]                    | 131        | O<br>O                       | 50                  | $\overline{\text{LCS}}$    | TS-PU          | O                           | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| [MCS0]<br>PIO4<br>{UCSX8}                            | 126        | O<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]<br>STI | 50                  | PIO4                       | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| $\overline{\text{MCS1}}$<br>[CAS1]                   | 127        | O<br>O                       | 50                  | $\overline{\text{MCS1}}$   | TS-PU          | O                           | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| $\overline{\text{MCS2}}$<br>[CAS0]                   | 128        | O<br>O                       | 50                  | $\overline{\text{MCS2}}$   | TS-PU          | O                           | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| [MCS3]<br>[RAS1]<br>PIO5                             | 129        | O<br>O<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]   | 50                  | PIO5                       | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| $\overline{\text{PCS0}}$<br>[PIO13]<br>{USBSEL1}     | 5          | O<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]<br>STI | 50                  | $\overline{\text{PCS0}}$   | STI-PU         | O                           | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| $\overline{\text{PCS1}}$<br>[PIO14]<br>{USBSEL2}     | 6          | O<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]<br>STI | 50                  | $\overline{\text{PCS1}}$   | STI-PU         | O                           | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| $\overline{\text{PCS2}}$                             | 7          | O                            | 50                  | $\overline{\text{PCS2}}$   | TS-PU          | O                           | TS-PU         | 5 V |

**Table 29. Pin List Summary (Continued)**

| Signal Name<br>[Alternate<br>Function]<br>{Pinstrap} | Pin<br>No. | Type                                | Max<br>Load<br>(pF) | POR<br>Default<br>Function | Reset<br>State | POR<br>Default<br>Operation | Hold<br>State | 5 V |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----|
| PCS3                                                 | 8          | O                                   | 50                  | PCS3                       | TS-PU          | O                           | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| [PCS4]<br>PIO3<br>{CLKSEL2}                          | 9          | O<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]<br>STI        | 50                  | PIO3                       | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| [PCS5]<br>PIO2                                       | 10         | O<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]               | 50                  | PIO2                       | STI-PU         | O                           | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| [PCS6]<br>PIO32                                      | 11         | O<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]               | 50                  | PIO32                      | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| [PCS7]<br>PIO31                                      | 13         | O<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]               | 50                  | PIO31                      | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| UCS<br>{ONCE}                                        | 132        | O<br>STI                            | 50                  | UCS                        | STI-PU         | O                           | TS-PU         | 5 V |
| <b>CLOCKS/RESET/WATCHDOG TIMER</b>                   |            |                                     |                     |                            |                |                             |               |     |
| CLKOUT                                               | 60         | O                                   | 70                  | CLKOUT                     | —              | O                           | —             | —   |
| RES                                                  | 114        | ST                                  | —                   | RES                        | STI            | STI                         | —             | 5 V |
| RESOUT                                               | 58         | O                                   | 50                  | RESOUT                     | H              | O                           | —             | 5 V |
| [UCLK]<br>[USBSOF]<br>[USBSCI]<br>PIO21              | 22         | STI<br>O<br>STI<br>STI-PU [STI] [O] | 50                  | PIO21                      | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | —             | 5 V |
| USBX1                                                | 75         | STI                                 | —                   | USBX1                      | —              | STI                         | —             | —   |
| USBX2                                                | 76         | O                                   | —                   | USBX2                      | —              | O                           | —             | —   |
| X1                                                   | 73         | STI                                 | —                   | X1                         | —              | STI                         | —             | —   |
| X2                                                   | 74         | O                                   | —                   | X2                         | —              | O                           | —             | —   |
| <b>PROGRAMMABLE TIMERS</b>                           |            |                                     |                     |                            |                |                             |               |     |
| [PWD]<br>[INT8]<br>PIO6                              | 147        | STI<br>STI<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]      | 50                  | PIO6                       | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | —             | 5 V |
| [TMRIN0]<br>PIO27                                    | 142        | STI-PU<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]          | 50                  | PIO27                      | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | —             | 5 V |
| [TMRIN1]<br>PIO0                                     | 144        | STI-PU<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]          | 50                  | PIO0                       | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | —             | 5 V |
| [TMROUT0]<br>PIO28                                   | 141        | O<br>STI-PD [STI] [O]               | 50                  | PIO28                      | STI-PD         | STI-PD [STI] [O]            | TS            | 5 V |
| [TMROUT1]<br>PIO1                                    | 143        | O<br>STI-PD [STI] [O]               | 50                  | PIO1                       | STI-PD         | STI-PD [STI] [O]            | TS            | 5 V |
| <b>INTERRUPTS</b>                                    |            |                                     |                     |                            |                |                             |               |     |
| INT0                                                 | 107        | STI                                 | —                   | INT0                       | STI-PU         | STI                         | —             | 5 V |
| INT1                                                 | 109        | STI                                 | —                   | INT1                       | STI-PU         | STI                         | —             | 5 V |
| INT2                                                 | 110        | STI                                 | —                   | INT2                       | STI-PU         | STI                         | —             | 5 V |
| INT3                                                 | 111        | STI                                 | —                   | INT3                       | STI-PU         | STI                         | —             | 5 V |
| INT4                                                 | 112        | STI                                 | —                   | INT4                       | STI-PU         | STI                         | —             | 5 V |
| INT5                                                 | 113        | STI                                 | —                   | INT5                       | STI-PU         | STI                         | —             | 5 V |
| [INT6]<br>PIO19                                      | 145        | STI<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]             | 50                  | PIO19                      | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | —             | 5 V |

Table 29. Pin List Summary (Continued)

| Signal Name<br>[Alternate<br>Function]<br>{Pinstrap}        | Pin<br>No. | Type                           | Max<br>Load<br>(pF) | POR<br>Default<br>Function | Reset<br>State | POR<br>Default<br>Operation | Hold<br>State | 5 V |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----|
| [INT7]<br>PIO7                                              | 146        | STI<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]        | 50                  | PIO7                       | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | —             | 5 V |
| [INT8]<br>[PWD]<br>PIO6                                     | 147        | STI<br>STI<br>STI-PU [STI] [O] | 50                  | PIO6                       | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | —             | 5 V |
| NMI                                                         | 115        | STI                            | —                   | NMI                        | STI-PU         | STI                         | —             | 5 V |
| <b>ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL PORTS (UART AND HIGH-SPEED UART)</b> |            |                                |                     |                            |                |                             |               |     |
| <b>UART</b>                                                 |            |                                |                     |                            |                |                             |               |     |
| [RXD_U]<br>PIO26                                            | 158        | STI<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]        | 50                  | PIO26                      | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | —             | 5 V |
| [TXD_U]<br>PIO20                                            | 159        | O<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]          | 50                  | PIO20                      | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | —             | 5 V |
| [CTS_U]<br>PIO24                                            | 157        | STI<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]        | 50                  | PIO24                      | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | —             | 5 V |
| [RTR_U]<br>PIO25                                            | 156        | O<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]          | 30                  | PIO25                      | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | —             | 5 V |
| <b>HIGH-SPEED UART</b>                                      |            |                                |                     |                            |                |                             |               |     |
| [RXD_HU]<br>PIO16                                           | 25         | STI<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]        | 50                  | PIO16                      | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | —             | 5 V |
| TXD_HU                                                      | 26         | O                              | 30                  | TXD_HU                     | TS-PU          | O                           | —             | 5 V |
| [CTS_HU]<br>PIO46                                           | 24         | STI<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]        | 50                  | PIO46                      | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | —             | 5 V |
| [RTR_HU]<br>PIO47                                           | 23         | O<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]          | 30                  | PIO47                      | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | —             | 5 V |
| <b>DEBUG SUPPORT</b>                                        |            |                                |                     |                            |                |                             |               |     |
| QS0                                                         | 62         | O                              | 30                  | QS0                        | TS-PD          | O                           | —             | 5 V |
| QS1                                                         | 63         | O                              | 30                  | QS1                        | TS-PD          | O                           | —             | 5 V |
| <b>UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS</b>                                 |            |                                |                     |                            |                |                             |               |     |
| USBD+<br>[UDPLS]                                            | 81         | B<br>STI                       | —                   | USBD+                      | TS             | B                           | —             | —   |
| USBD-<br>[UDMNS]                                            | 80         | B<br>STI                       | —                   | USBD-                      | TS             | B                           | —             | —   |
| <b>SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE (SSI)</b>                   |            |                                |                     |                            |                |                             |               |     |
| [SCLK]<br>PIO11                                             | 3          | O<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]          | 50                  | PIO11                      | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | —             | 5 V |
| [SDATA]<br>PIO12                                            | 4          | O<br>STI-PU [STI] [O]          | 50                  | PIO12                      | STI-PU         | STI-PU [STI] [O]            | —             | 5 V |
| [SDEN]<br>PIO10                                             | 2          | O<br>STI-PD [STI] [O]          | 50                  | PIO10                      | STI-PD         | STI-PD [STI] [O]            | —             | 5 V |

**Table 29. Pin List Summary (Continued)**

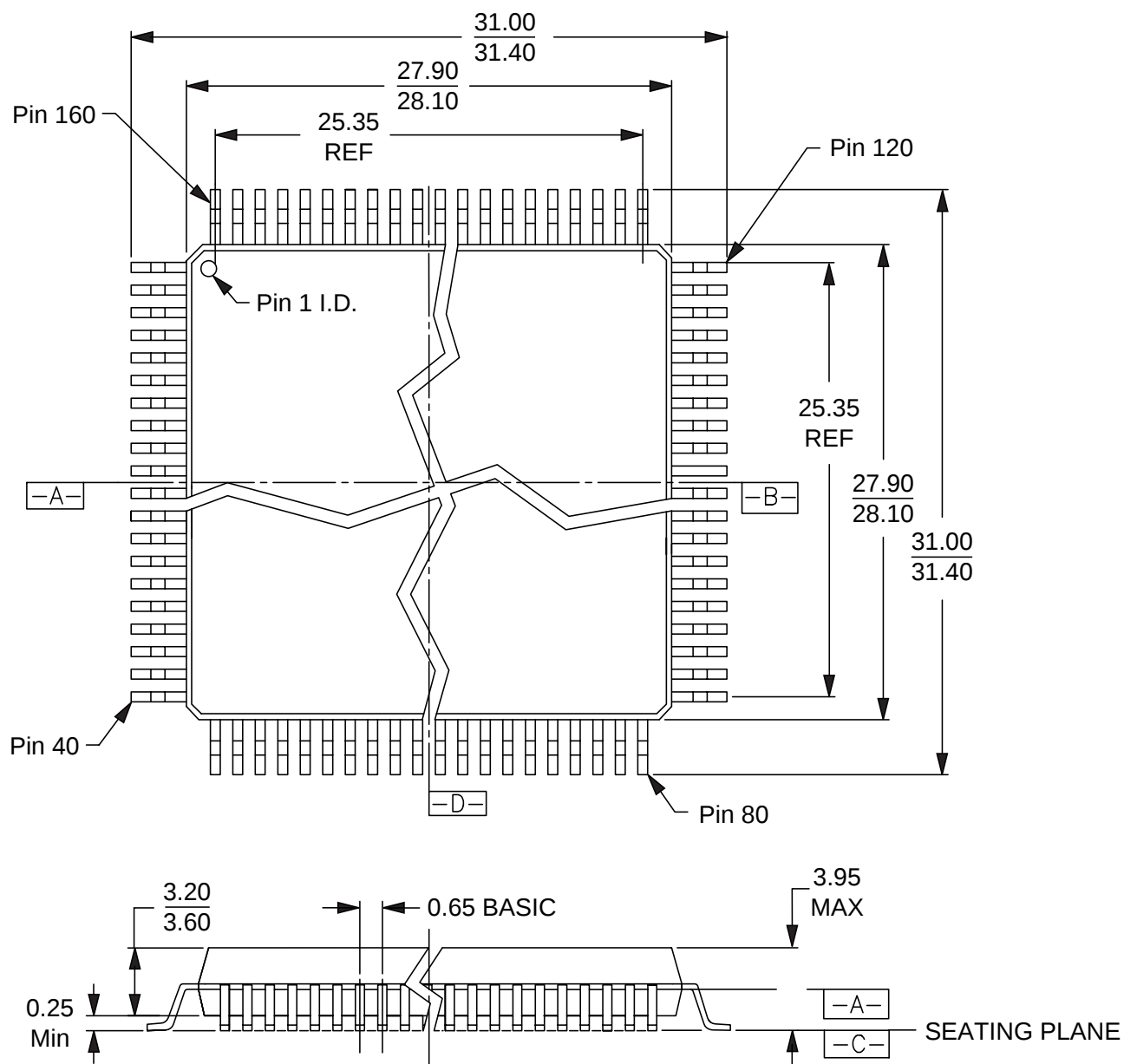
| Signal Name<br>[Alternate<br>Function]<br>{Pinstrap} | Pin<br>No. | Type     | Max<br>Load<br>(pF) | POR<br>Default<br>Function | Reset<br>State | POR<br>Default<br>Operation | Hold<br>State | 5 V |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----|
| <b>RESERVED PINS</b>                                 |            |          |                     |                            |                |                             |               |     |
| RSVD_104<br>[UXVRCV]                                 | 104        | —<br>STI | —                   | —                          | STI-PU         | —                           | —             | —   |
| RSVD_103<br>[UXVOE]                                  | 103        | —<br>O   | 50                  | —                          | TS-PU          | —                           | —             | —   |
| RSVD_102<br>[UTXDMNS]                                | 102        | —<br>O   | 50                  | —                          | PU             | —                           | —             | —   |
| RSVD_101<br>[UTXDPLS]                                | 101        | —<br>O   | 50                  | —                          | PU             | —                           | —             | —   |
| RSVD_119                                             | 119        | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| RSVD_118                                             | 118        | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| RSVD_117                                             | 117        | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| RSVD_116                                             | 116        | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| <b>POWER AND GROUND</b>                              |            |          |                     |                            |                |                             |               |     |
| V <sub>CC</sub>                                      | 12         | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>CC</sub>                                      | 27         | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>CC</sub>                                      | 40         | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>CC</sub>                                      | 48         | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>CC</sub>                                      | 59         | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>CC</sub>                                      | 68         | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>CC</sub>                                      | 78         | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>CC</sub>                                      | 91         | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>CC</sub>                                      | 106        | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>CC</sub>                                      | 120        | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>CC</sub>                                      | 125        | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>CC</sub>                                      | 133        | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>CC</sub>                                      | 148        | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>CC</sub>                                      | 160        | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>CC_A</sub>                                    | 77         | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>CC_USB</sub>                                  | 79         | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>SS</sub>                                      | 1          | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>SS</sub>                                      | 21         | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>SS</sub>                                      | 33         | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>SS</sub>                                      | 41         | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>SS</sub>                                      | 53         | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>SS</sub>                                      | 61         | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>SS</sub>                                      | 71         | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>SS</sub>                                      | 83         | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>SS</sub>                                      | 100        | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>SS</sub>                                      | 108        | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>SS</sub>                                      | 121        | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>SS</sub>                                      | 130        | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>SS</sub>                                      | 140        | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>SS</sub>                                      | 155        | —        | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |

Table 29. Pin List Summary (Continued)

| Signal Name<br>[Alternate<br>Function]<br>{Pinstrap} | Pin<br>No. | Type | Max<br>Load<br>(pF) | POR<br>Default<br>Function | Reset<br>State | POR<br>Default<br>Operation | Hold<br>State | 5 V |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----|
| V <sub>SS</sub> _A                                   | 72         | —    | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |
| V <sub>SS</sub> _USB                                 | 82         | —    | —                   | —                          | —              | —                           | —             | —   |



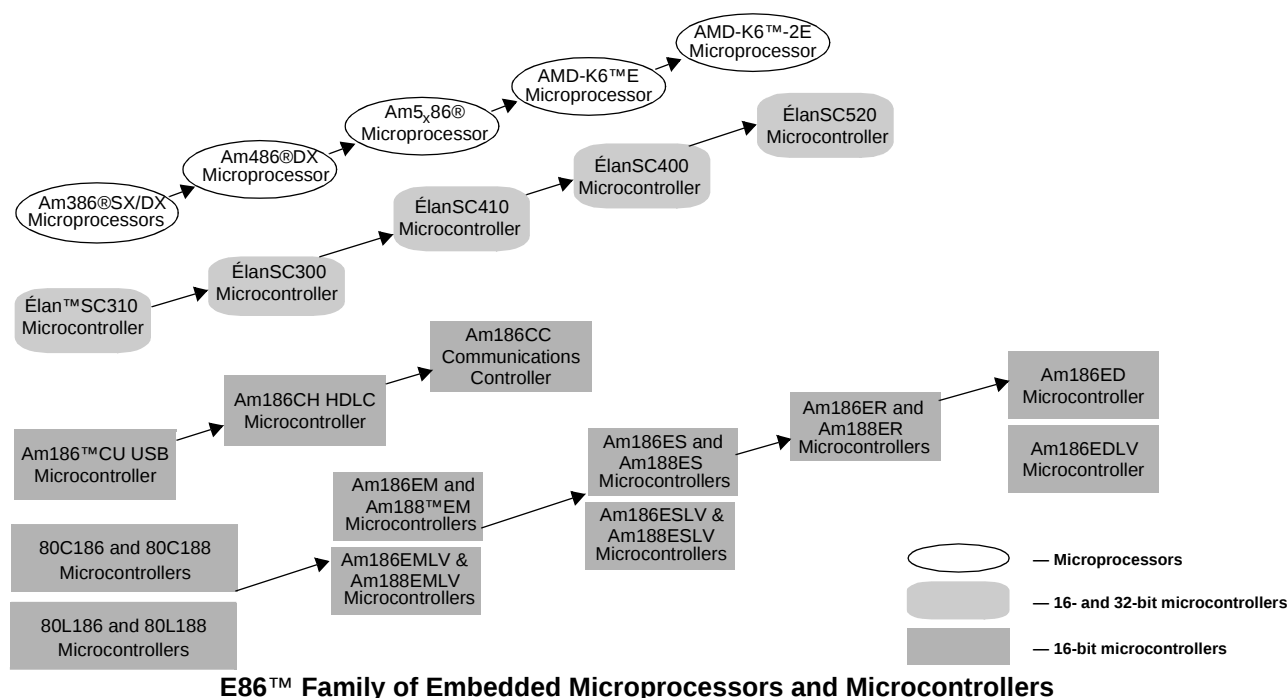
# APPENDIX B—PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS: PQR160, PLASTIC QUAD FLAT PACK (PQFP)



16-038-PQR-1  
PQR160  
12-22-95 lv



## APPENDIX C—CUSTOMER SUPPORT



### Related AMD Products—E86™ Family Devices

| Device              | Description                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 80C186/80C188       | 16-bit microcontroller                                                                                                            |
| 80L186/80L188       | Low-voltage, 16-bit microcontroller                                                                                               |
| Am186™EM/Am188™EM   | High-performance, 16-bit embedded microcontroller                                                                                 |
| Am186EMLV/Am188EMLV | High-performance, 16-bit embedded microcontroller                                                                                 |
| Am186ES/Am188ES     | High-performance, 16-bit embedded microcontroller                                                                                 |
| Am186ESLV/Am188ESLV | High-performance, 16-bit embedded microcontroller                                                                                 |
| Am186ED             | High-performance, 80C186- and 80C188-compatible, 16-bit embedded microcontroller with 8- or 16-bit external data bus              |
| Am186EDLV           | High-performance, 80C186- and 80C188-compatible, low-voltage, 16-bit embedded microcontroller with 8- or 16-bit external data bus |
| Am186ER/Am188ER     | High-performance, low-voltage, 16-bit embedded microcontroller with 32 Kbyte of internal RAM                                      |
| Am186CC             | High-performance, 16-bit embedded communications controller                                                                       |
| Am186CH             | High-performance, 16-bit embedded HDLC microcontroller                                                                            |
| Am186CU             | High-performance, 16-bit embedded USB microcontroller                                                                             |
| Élan™SC300          | High-performance, highly integrated, low-voltage, 32-bit embedded microcontroller                                                 |
| ÉlanSC310           | High-performance, single-chip, 32-bit embedded PC/AT microcontroller                                                              |
| ÉlanSC400           | Single-chip, low-power, PC/AT-compatible microcontroller                                                                          |
| ÉlanSC410           | Single-chip, PC/AT-compatible microcontroller                                                                                     |
| ÉlanSC520           | High-performance, 32-bit embedded microcontroller                                                                                 |
| Am386@DX            | High-performance, 32-bit embedded microprocessor with 32-bit external data bus                                                    |
| Am386@SX            | High-performance, 32-bit embedded microprocessor with 16-bit external data bus                                                    |
| Am486@DX            | High-performance, 32-bit embedded microprocessor with 32-bit external data bus                                                    |
| Am5x86              | High-performance, 32-bit embedded microprocessor with 32-bit external data bus                                                    |
| AMD-K6™E            | High-performance, 32-bit embedded microprocessor with 64-bit external data bus                                                    |
| AMD-K6™-2E          | High-performance, 32-bit embedded microprocessor with 64-bit external data bus and 3DNow!™ technology                             |

#### Notes:

1. 186 = 16-bit microcontroller and 80C186-compatible (except where noted otherwise); 188 = 16-bit microcontroller with 8-bit external data bus and 80C188-compatible (except where noted otherwise); LV = low voltage

## Related Documents

The following documents provide additional information regarding the Am186CU USB microcontroller.

- *Am186™CC/CH/CU Microcontrollers User's Manual*, order #21914
- *Am186™CC/CH/CU Microcontrollers Register Set Manual*, order #21916
- *Am186™ and Am188™ Family Instruction Set Manual*, order #21267
- *Interfacing an Am186™CC Communications Controller to an AMD SLAC™ Device Using the Enhanced SSI Application Note*, order #21921

Other information of interest includes:

- *E86™ Family Products and Development Tools CD*, order #21058

## Am186CC/CH/CU Microcontroller Customer Development Platform

The Am186CC/CH/CU customer development platform (CDP) is provided as a test and development platform for the Am186CC/CH/CU microcontrollers Am186CU USB microcontroller. The Am186CC/CH/CU CDP ships with the Am186CC microcontroller. Because this device supports a superset of the features of the Am186CU USB microcontroller, the development platform can be used to evaluate the Am186CU device.

The CDP is divided into two major sections: a main board and a development module. The main board serves as the primary platform for silicon evaluation and software development. The board provides connectors for accessing the major communications peripherals, switches to easily configure the microcontroller, logic analyzer, and debug headers. The development module, which attaches to the top of the main board, provides ready-to-run hardware for three of the most common communications requirements:

- A 10 Mbit/s Ethernet connection
- An ISDN connection (with both an S/T and a U interface)
- Two POTS interfaces

The CDP provides a good starting point for hardware designers, and software development can begin immediately without the normal delay that occurs while waiting for prototypes.

The CDP also comes with AMD's CodeKit software that provides customers with pre-written driver software for the major communications peripherals associated with a typical Am186Cx design. Included are drivers for the HDLC channels, USB peripheral controller (for the Am186CU USB microcontroller),

UARTs, PCnet-ISA II (AMD's single-chip Ethernet solution), and several other common peripherals. The CodeKit software comes complete with instructions, royalty-free distribution rights, and software in both binary and source code formats.

## Third-Party Development Support Products

The FusionE86<sup>SM</sup> Program of Partnerships for Application Solutions provides the customer with an array of products designed to meet critical time-to-market needs. Products and solutions available from the AMD FusionE86 partners include protocol stacks, emulators, hardware and software debuggers, board-level products, and software development tools, among others.

In addition, mature development tools and applications for the x86 platform are widely available in the general marketplace.

## Customer Service

The AMD customer service network includes U.S. offices, international offices, and a customer training center. Expert technical assistance is available from the AMD worldwide staff of field application engineers and factory support staff to answer E86™ and Comm86™ family hardware and software development questions.

**Note:** The support telephone numbers listed below are subject to change. For current telephone numbers, refer to **[www.amd.com/support/literature](http://www.amd.com/support/literature)**.

## Hotline and World Wide Web Support

For answers to technical questions, AMD provides e-mail support as well as a toll-free number for direct access to our corporate applications hotline.

The AMD World Wide Web home page provides the latest product information, including technical information and data on upcoming product releases. In addition, EPD CodeKit software on the Web site provides tested source code example applications.

## Corporate Applications Hotline

(800) 222-9323      Toll-free for U.S. and Canada  
44-(0) 1276-803-299      U.K. and Europe hotline

Additional contact information is listed on the back of this datasheet. For technical support questions on all E86 and Comm86 products, send e-mail to **[epd.support@amd.com](mailto:epd.support@amd.com)**.

---

### World Wide Web Home Page

To access the AMD home page go to: **www.amd.com**. Then follow the **Embedded Processors** link for information about E86 and Comm86 products.

Questions, requests, and input concerning AMD's WWW pages can be sent via e-mail to **webmaster@amd.com**.

### Documentation and Literature

Free information such as data books, user's manuals, data sheets, application notes, the *E86™ Family Products and Development Tools CD*, order #21058, and other literature is available with a simple phone call. Internationally, contact your local AMD sales office for product literature. Additional contact information is listed on the back of this data sheet.

### Literature Ordering

(800) 222-9323      Toll-free for U.S. and Canada



# INDEX

## A

A19–A0 signals, 13  
 absolute maximum ratings, 37  
 AD15–AD0 signals, 13  
 address and data bus (AD15–AD0)  
     description, 13  
 address bus (A19–A0)  
     address bus disable in effect, 29  
     default operation, 29  
     description, 13  
 ADEN signal, A-8  
 ALE signal, 13  
 Am186CU USB microcontroller  
     applications, 31  
     block diagram (microcontroller), 24  
     DC characteristics, 38  
     detailed description, 24  
     distinctive characteristics, 1  
     documentation, C-2  
     general description, 1  
     I/O circuitry, 36  
     logic diagram by default pin function, 7  
     logic diagram by interface, 6  
     ordering information, 2  
     overview (architectural), 24  
     physical dimensions, B-1  
     pin assignment tables, 10  
     pin connection diagram, 8  
     pin tables (Appendix A), A-1  
     PQFP package, B-1  
     related AMD E86 family devices, C-1  
     signal description table, 13  
 applications, 31  
 architectural overview, 24  
 ARDY signal, 13  
 asynchronous communications  
     asynchronous ready waveforms, 59  
     asynchronous serial ports (description), 26  
     baud clock, 35  
     High-Speed UART clocks, 35  
     High-Speed UART signal descriptions, 22  
     UART signal descriptions, 22

## B

BHE signal, 14  
 block diagram (microcontroller), 24  
 BSIZE8 signal, 14  
 bus  
     address bus description, 13  
     bus hold timing, 60  
     bus status pins, 16  
     entering bus hold waveforms, 60  
     exiting bus hold waveforms, 60  
 bus interface  
     description, 30  
     signal list, 13  
 byte write enables, 30

## C

capacitance, 38  
 CAS1–CAS0 signals, 20  
 characteristics  
     *See* DC characteristics.  
 chip selects  
     description, 30  
     ranges and DRAM configuration, 13, 20  
     signal descriptions, 19  
 CLKOUT signal, 17  
 CLKSEL2–CLKSEL1 signals, A-8  
 clock  
     *See also* CPU.  
     CLKOUT signal description, 17  
     clock generation and control, 32  
     clock sharing by system and USB, 33  
     control, 31  
     crystal parameters, 34  
     crystal-driven clock source, 34  
     external clock source, 35  
     external interface to support clocks, 34–35  
     features, 32  
     High-Speed UART clocks, 35  
     PLL Bypass mode, 35  
     suggested system clock frequencies, clock modes  
         and crystal frequencies, 34  
     system clock, 32  
     system interfaces and clock control, 28  
     UART baud clock, 35  
     USB clock, 32  
     USB clock timing waveforms, 62

USB clocks timing, 62

## CPU

Am186 embedded CPU, 25  
CPU PLL modes, A-8  
system clock, 32  
system clock timing waveforms, 62  
system clocks timing, 61

## crystal

crystal-driven clock source, 34  
parameters, 34  
suggested crystal frequencies, 34

$\overline{\text{CTS\_HU}}$  signal, 22

$\overline{\text{CTS\_U}}$  signal, 22

## customer support

documentation and literature, C-3  
hotline and web, C-2  
literature ordering, C-3  
ordering the microcontroller, 2  
third-party development support products, C-2  
web home page, C-3

# D

DC characteristics over commercial and industrial operating ranges, 38

## debug

debug support signals, 18

$\overline{\text{DEN}}$  signal, 14

derating, 39

## DMA (direct memory access)

DMA request signals, 14  
general-purpose DMA channels, 27  
SmartDMA channels, 26  
timing waveforms, 55

documentation, C-3

## DRAM

chip selects and DRAM configuration, 13  
description, 30  
read cycle with wait states waveform, 66  
read cycle without wait states waveform, 65  
refresh cycle waveform, 67  
signal descriptions, 20  
support, 30  
timing, 65  
write cycle with wait states waveform, 67  
write cycle without wait states waveform, 66

DRQ1–DRQ0 signals, 14

$\overline{\text{DS}}$  signal, 14

DT/ $\overline{\text{R}}$  signal, 14

# E

## emulation

in-circuit emulator support, 31  
signals used by emulators, 18

## enables

byte write, 30  
output, 30

evaluation platform, C-2

external ready

*See ready.*

# H

## halt

*See software halt.*

## High-Speed UART

signal descriptions, 22

HLDA signal, 15

HOLD latency, 15

HOLD signal, 15

hotline and world wide web support, C-2

# I

## I/O

*See also memory.*

I/O circuitry, 36

I/O space, 25

programmable I/O (PIO), 27

## ICE (in-circuit emulator)

support, 31

INT8–INT0 signals, 20

## interrupts

interrupt controller, 27  
signal descriptions, 20

# L

$\overline{\text{LCS}}$  signal, 19

## logic diagram

by default pin function, 7  
by interface, 6

# M

$\overline{\text{MCS3}}$ – $\overline{\text{MCS0}}$  signals, 19

## memory

memory and peripheral interface, 28  
memory organization, 25  
segment register selection rules, 25

## multiplexed functions

signal trade-offs, A-5

## N

NMI signal, 20

## O

$\overline{\text{ONCE}}$  signal, A-8

operating ranges, 37

ordering information, 2

output enable, 30

## P

package

    PQFP physical dimensions, B-1

$\overline{\text{PCS7}}\text{--}\overline{\text{PCS0}}$  signals, 19

peripherals

    memory and peripheral interface, 28

    peripheral timing, 55

    peripheral timing waveforms, 55

    system interfaces, 27

pins

*See also* signals.

    pin and signal tables, 9

    pin assignments sorted by pin number, 10

    pin assignments sorted by signal name, 11

    pin connection diagram, 8

    pin defaults, A-2

    pin list summary, A-10

    pin tables (Appendix A), A-1

        Multiplexed Signal Trade-Offs table, A-5

        Pin List Summary table, A-10

        PIOs Sorted by PIO Number table, A-6

        PIOs Sorted by Signal Name table, A-7

        Power-On Reset (POR) Pin Defaults table, A-2

        Reset Configuration Pins (Pinstraps) table, A-8

    reserved, 18

pinstraps, A-8

PIO47–PIO0 signals, 21

PIOs (programmable I/Os)

    description, 27

    signal descriptions, 21

    sorted by pin number, A-6

    sorted by signal name, A-7

PLL (phase-locked loop)

    modes, A-8

    PLL bypass (CPU), A-8

    PLL Bypass mode, 35

    system PLL, 32

    USB PLL, 32

POR (power-on reset)

    pin defaults, A-2

power

    ground pins, 18

    power consumption calculation, 39

    power pins, 18

    power supply operation, 36

    supply connections, 36

    supply current, 39

    typical  $I_{CC}$  versus frequency, 39

PQFP package

    physical dimensions, B-1

pulldowns, in Pin List Summary table, Type column, A-10

pullups, in Pin List Summary table, Type column, A-10

PWD signal, 21

## Q

QS1–QS0 signals, 18

## R

$\overline{\text{RAS1}}\text{--}\overline{\text{RAS0}}$  signals, 20

$\overline{\text{RD}}$  signal, 15

read cycle timing, 48

read cycle waveforms, 50

ready

    external ready timing, 58

    synchronous ready waveforms, 58

$\overline{\text{RES}}$  signal, 17

reserved pins, 18

reset

    definition of types, 12

    power-on reset pin defaults table, A-2

    signals related to reset, 57

    timing, 56

    waveforms, 56

reset configuration pins

*See* pinstraps.

RESOUT signal, 17

RSVD\_x–RSVD\_x pins, 18

$\overline{\text{RTR\_HU}}$  signal, 22

$\overline{\text{RTR\_U}}$  signal, 22

RXD\_HU signal, 22

RXD\_U signal, 22

## S

$\overline{S2}$ – $\overline{S0}$  signals, 16

S6 signal, 16

SCLK signal, 23

SDATA signal, 23

SDEN signal, 23

serial communications

*See also* HDLC, UART.

asynchronous serial ports, 26

description, 26

synchronous serial port, 26

USB, 26

signals

*See also* pins.

multiplexed signal trade-offs table, A-5

pin and signal tables, 9

pin assignments sorted by signal name, 11

signal descriptions, 13

signals related to reset, 57

software halt cycle timing, 54

software halt cycle waveforms, 54

SRDY signal, 16

SSI (synchronous serial interface)

signal descriptions, 23

synchronous ready waveforms, 58

synchronous serial port, 26

timing, 64

waveforms, 64

static operation, 35

switching characteristics and waveforms

alphabetical key, 42

key to switching waveforms, 41

numerical key to switching parameter symbols, 45

over commercial/industrial operating ranges, 48

parameter symbols, 42

system clock, 32

*See* CPU.

system interface, 28

## T

thermal characteristics, 40

equations, 40

thermal resistance, 40

timers

*See also* watchdog timer.

programmable timers, 27

signal descriptions, 21

timing

asynchronous ready waveforms, 59

bus hold, 60

DMA, 55

DRAM, 65

external ready cycle, 58

peripheral timing, 55

read cycle timing, 48

reset, 56

software halt cycle, 54

SSI, 64

synchronous ready waveforms, 58

system clocks timing, 61

USB, 63

USB clocks, 62

write cycle timing, 51

TMRIN1–TMRIN0 signals, 21

TMROUT1–TMROUT0 signals, 21

TXD\_HU signal, 22

TXD\_U signal, 22

## U

UART

asynchronous ready waveforms, 59

asynchronous serial ports (description), 26

baud clock, 35

High-Speed UART clocks, 35

High-Speed UART signal descriptions, 22

signal descriptions, 22

UART and High-Speed UART Clocks, 35

UART Baud Clock, 35

UCLK signal, 17

$\overline{UCS}$  signal, 19

UCSX8 signal, A-8

UDMNS signal, 23

UDPLS signal, 23

USB

clock, 32

clock timing waveforms, 62

clocks timing, 62

data signal rise and fall times, 63

description, 26

driver characteristics, 37

external transceiver signals, 23

PLL modes, A-8

receiver jitter tolerance, 63

signal descriptions, 23

system and USB clock generation, 33

timing, 63

USBD– signal, 23

USBD+ signal, 23

USBSCI signal, 23

USBSEL2–USBSEL1 signals, A-8

USBSOF signal, 23  
 $\overline{\text{USBXCVR}}$  signal, A-8  
UTXDMNS signal, 23  
UTXDPLS signal, 23  
 $\overline{\text{UXVOE}}$  signal, 23  
UXVRCV signal, 23

## V

$V_{CC}$  description, 18  
 $V_{CC\_A}$  description, 18  
 $V_{CC\_USB}$  description, 18  
 $V_{SS}$  description, 18  
 $V_{SS\_A}$  description, 18  
 $V_{SS\_USB}$  description, 18

## W

watchdog timer  
    description, 27  
     $\overline{\text{RES}}$  and watchdog timer reset, 17  
 $\overline{\text{WHB}}$  signal, 16  
 $\overline{\text{WLB}}$  signal, 16  
 $\overline{\text{WR}}$  signal, 16  
write cycle timing, 51  
write cycle waveforms, 53  
www  
    home page, C-3  
    support, C-2

## X

X1 signal, 17  
X2 signal, 17

**Trademarks**

© 2000 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. All rights reserved.

AMD, the AMD logo, and combinations thereof are trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

Am5x86, Am386, and Am486 are registered trademarks, and AMD-K6, 3DNow!, Am186, Am188, Comm86, E86, Élan, PCnet, SLAC, and SmartDMA are trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

FusionE86 is a service mark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

Other product names used in this publication are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

**Disclaimer**

The contents of this document are provided in connection with Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. ("AMD") products. AMD makes no representations or warranties with respect to the accuracy or completeness of the contents of this publication and reserves the right to make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time without notice. No license, whether express, implied, arising by estoppel or otherwise, to any intellectual property rights is granted by this publication. Except as set forth in AMD's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale, AMD assumes no liability whatsoever, and disclaims any express or implied warranty, relating to its products including, but not limited to, the implied warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, or infringement of any intellectual property right.

AMD's products are not designed, intended, authorized or warranted for use as components in systems intended for surgical implant into the body, or in other applications intended to support or sustain life, or in any other application in which the failure of AMD's product could create a situation where personal injury, death, or severe property or environmental damage may occur. AMD reserves the right to discontinue or make changes to its products at any time without notice.

© 2000 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.  
All rights reserved.